NDOT Research Report

Report No. 224-14-803 TO 17

Prototyping and Field Testing of a Demand-Responsive Rumble Strip Mechanism

July 2018

Nevada Department of Transportation 1263 South Stewart Street Carson City, NV 89712



Disclaimer

This work was sponsored by the Nevada Department of Transportation. The contents of this report reflect the views of the authors, who are responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the data presented herein. The contents do not necessarily reflect the official views or policies of the State of Nevada at the time of publication. This report does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation.

TECHNICAL REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

1. Report No. ###_##_803	2. Governme	ent Accession No.	3. Recipient's Catalog	No.
 4. Title and Subtitle Design, Prototyping and Field Testing a Demand-Responsive Rumble Strip Mechanism 			5. Report Date July 31, 2018 6. Performing Organiz	ation Code
7. Author(s) Alexander Paz, Ph.D., P.E. ORCID 0000- and Mohamed Trabia, Ph.D.	0002-1217-9808	:	8. Performing Organiz	ation Report No.
9. Performing Organization Name and Add	lress		10. Work Unit No.	
4505 S Maryland Pkwy, Las Vegas, NV 89	9154]	 Contract or Grant 1 NDOT's agreement 22 Order 17 	No. 24-14-803 Task
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and AddressNevada Department of TransportationFederal Highway Administration University Transportation Cent Program1263 South Stewart Street Carson City, NV 89712Program 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE Washington DC 20590			13. Type of Report andFinal Report14. Sponsoring Agenc	d Period Covered y Code
15. Supplementary Notes				
This project involved the development, des (DRTRS) mechanism, which becomes acti downstream risks. Three alternative mecha using an electric actuator was tested. Resul concluded that an innovative hydraulically DRTRS apparatus is modular, and the mec hydraulic system will need regular mainter DRTRS deployment cost is comparable to zones. A second prototype based on the hy University of Nevada Las Vegas. Results f insights to further improve our design to m	sign, prototyping ve (lowers an arr nisms for the dep ts illustrate the v -activated design hanical compone nance. However, existing solution draulic system w rom this testing v ake it even more	and testing of a Demand ay of strips) only when bloyment of DRTRS desibration and noise gener is the best approach to nts of the DRTRS units this system is placed in s for intersections, schoo as built and it is about to vill provide information cost and safety effective	d-Responsive Transve necessary in order to a signed and evaluated. A ated by the prototype. deploy the DRTRS. The are reliable with few of a cabinet outside of the of zones, toll lanes, an b be tested on a public about its effectiveness e.	rse Rumble Strip lert drivers of A first prototype Our evaluation he proposed components. The e travel lanes. The d speed control facility at the s and potential
17. Key Words18. DistributionTransverse Rumble Strips, Traffic Safety, Demand Responsive, Intelligent Transportation Systems18. Distribution No restrictions. National Technic Springfield, VA		18. Distribution Stater No restrictions. This d National Technical Int Springfield, VA 2216	nent locument is available t formation Service 1	hrough the:
19. Security Classif. (of this report) Unclassified	20. Security Cla Unclassified	assif. (of this page)	21. No. of Pages	22. Price
Form DOT F 1700.7 (8-72)	Reproduction of completed page authorized			

Executive Summary

This project involved the development, design, prototyping and testing of a Demand-Responsive Transverse Rumble Strip (DRTRS) mechanism, which becomes active (lowers an array of strips) only when necessary in order to alert drivers of downstream risks. Various studies indicate that noise level increases of 4 dB or greater are sufficient to alert drivers using transverse rumble strips [1], [2], [3]. Ideally, the DRTRS would be installed on travel lanes upstream of locations with traffic safety concerns or where safety improvements are required. The DRTRS can be used as a standalone safety improvement or in conjunction with other improvements, such as railroad crossing arms or flashing beacons in order to make them more effective.

Existing practice involves the use of permanent transverse rumble strips, which are either milled in or installed above the pavement using synthetic materials. Given that rumbles are always there (active), drivers get used to them and the surprise effect diminishes over time. Hence, permanent transverse rumble strips eventually lose effectiveness. In addition, frequent contact with rumble strips produces unnecessary vehicle deterioration, discomfort, noise, and pavement wear. Because of unnecessary noise and discomfort, permanent milled rumble strips have limited use, whereas DRTRS will have a much broader range of applications, such as in school zones, in residential areas, or on highways. Moreover, the DRTRS will be useful in controlling speeds along facilities of special interest such as urban parks, commercial zones, hospitals, or sites with high-crash frequency.

The DRTRS will be active only when needed, preventing drivers from becoming accustomed to the rumble strip effects, while minimizing noise, vehicle deterioration, and wear of, as compared to permanent rumble strips. Hence, drivers' attention will be regained to address distractions, low visibility, or fatigue, as well as to reduce speed along special zones, such as animal crossings or facilities with high-crash frequencies due to excessive speeds. The DRTRS may be activated through push buttons, traffic controllers, and/or detection systems. Additionally, the DRTRS provides redundancy in the case of autonomous vehicles in order to minimize the likelihood of crashes because of failures and/or malfunctions in the detection or navigation systems. The DRTRS does this by offering an alternative communication channel that can alert the autonomous vehicle to slow down or stop, just as it does with human drivers. The DRTRS has the potential to address at least one of the six research priorities in the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act: promoting safety.

This study designed and evaluated three alternative mechanisms for the deployment of DRTRS. A first prototype using an electric actuator was tested. Results illustrate the vibration and noise generated by the prototype. Our evaluation concluded that an innovative hydraulically-activated design is the best approach to deploy the DRTRS. The proposed DRTRS apparatus is modular, and the mechanical components of the DRTRS units are reliable with few components. The hydraulic system will need regular maintenance. However, this system is placed in a cabinet outside of the travel lanes. The DRTRS deployment cost is comparable to existing solutions for intersections, school zones, toll lanes, and speed control zones. A second prototype based on the hydraulic system was built and it is about to be tested on a public facility at the University of Nevada Las Vegas. Results from this testing will provide information about its effectiveness and potential insights to further improve our design to make it even more cost and safety effective.

INTRODUCTION	5
Problem Statement	5
Literature Review	5
PROPOSED SOLUTION	6
Design Overview	6
First Design and Prototype	7
General Operations Description:	10
Second Design and Prototype	10
General Operations Description:	11
Third Design and Prototype	12
General Operations Description	14
TESTING AND RESULTS.	14
Prototyping and Testing of the First Design	14
Result and Discussion from the First Design	17
Site Selection for Testing the Third Design	20
Prototyping and Testing of the Third Design	22
POTENTIAL PAYOFF FOR PRACTICE.	23
Alternative Solutions	23
Additional Applications of the Proposed Solution	23
TRANSFER TO PRACTICE	23
CONCLUSIONS AND NEXT STEPS	24
REFERENCES	26
APPENDIX A	28
APPENDIX B	145
APPENDIX C	167
APPENDIX D	177
APPENDIX E	183

Table of Contents

List of Figures and Tables

Figure 2. A Potential Deployment Setup	Figure 1. DRTRS Concept.	7
Figure 3. Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 9 Figure 4. A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the DRTRS 9 Figure 5. A Zoomed View (Sectioned) Showing the Most Important Unit Elements of the DRTRS 10 Figure 6. Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 11 Figure 7. Expanded Isometric View 11 Figure 8. Cross-Sectional View of the Rumbles Assembly and Wearing Plate for a Single 12 Rumble 12 Figure 9. Schematic of the DRTRS Third Design in the Field 12 Figure 10. A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the DRTRS Third Design 13 Figure 11. A Zoomed View Showing One Hydraulic Unit and Support of the Demand-Responsive Traverse Rumble Strips 14 Figure 12. Prototype for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly and Control Cabinet in the Machine Shop 15 Figure 13. Installation in the Field of the Steel Housing for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly. 16 Figure 14: In-vehicle Vibration from a Single Run 17 Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run 18 Figure 16: DRTRS Vibration from a Single Run 19 Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections. 20 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 23 Cab	Figure 2. A Potential Deployment Setup	8
Figure 4. A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the DRTRS 9 Figure 5. A Zoomed View (Sectioned) Showing the Most Important Unit Elements of the DRTRS 10 Figure 6. Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 11 Figure 7. Expanded Isometric View 11 Figure 8. Cross-Sectional View of the Rumbles Assembly and Wearing Plate for a Single 12 Rumble 12 Figure 9. Schematic of the DRTRS Third Design in the Field 12 Figure 10. A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the DRTRS Third Design 13 Figure 11. A Zoomed View Showing One Hydraulic Unit and Support of the Demand-Responsive Traverse Rumble Strips 14 Figure 12. Prototype for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly and Control Cabinet in the Machine Shop 15 Figure 13. Installation in the Field of the Steel Housing for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly. 16 Figure 14: In-vehicle Vibration from a Single Run 17 Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run 19 Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections. 20 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 23 Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs. 22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field <th>Figure 3. Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field</th> <th>9</th>	Figure 3. Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field	9
Figure 5. A Zoomed View (Sectioned) Showing the Most Important Unit Elements of the 10 Figure 6. Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 11 Figure 7. Expanded Isometric View 11 Figure 8. Cross-Sectional View of the Rumbles Assembly and Wearing Plate for a Single 12 Rumble 12 Figure 9. Schematic of the DRTRS Third Design in the Field 12 Figure 10. A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the DRTRS Third Design 13 Figure 11. A Zoomed View Showing One Hydraulic Unit and Support of the Demand- 14 Responsive Traverse Rumble Strips 14 Figure 12. Prototype for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly and Control Cabinet in the 15 Figure 13. Installation in the Field of the Steel Housing for the Unit Box Beam and Roller 16 Figure 14: In-vehicle Vibration from a Single Run 17 Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run 19 Figure 16: DRTRS Vibration from a Single Run 19 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 20 Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs. 22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 169 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumb	Figure 4. A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the DRTRS	9
DRTRS 10 Figure 6. Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 11 Figure 7. Expanded Isometric View 11 Figure 8. Cross-Sectional View of the Rumbles Assembly and Wearing Plate for a Single 12 Rumble 12 Figure 9. Schematic of the DRTRS Third Design in the Field. 12 Figure 10. A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the DRTRS Third Design 13 Figure 11. A Zoomed View Showing One Hydraulic Unit and Support of the Demand-Responsive Traverse Rumble Strips 14 Figure 12. Prototype for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly and Control Cabinet in the Machine Shop 15 Figure 13. Installation in the Field of the Steel Housing for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly 16 Figure 14: In-vehicle Vibration from a Single Run 17 Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run 19 Figure 16: DRTRS Vibration from a Single Run 19 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 20 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 169 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips 170 169 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips 170 170	Figure 5. A Zoomed View (Sectioned) Showing the Most Important Unit Elements of the	
Figure 6. Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 11 Figure 7. Expanded Isometric View 11 Figure 8. Cross-Sectional View of the Rumbles Assembly and Wearing Plate for a Single 12 Rumble 12 Figure 9. Schematic of the DRTRS Third Design in the Field. 12 Figure 10. A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the DRTRS Third Design 13 Figure 11. A Zoomed View Showing One Hydraulic Unit and Support of the Demand- 14 Responsive Traverse Rumble Strips 14 Figure 12. Prototype for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly and Control Cabinet in the 15 Figure 13. Installation in the Field of the Steel Housing for the Unit Box Beam and Roller 16 Assembly 16 Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run 17 Figure 16: DRTRS Vibration from a Single Run 19 Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections. 20 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 22 Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs. 22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 169 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips170 169	DRTRS	10
Figure 7. Expanded Isometric View 11 Figure 8. Cross-Sectional View of the Rumbles Assembly and Wearing Plate for a Single 12 Rumble 12 Figure 9. Schematic of the DRTRS Third Design in the Field 12 Figure 10. A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the DRTRS Third Design 13 Figure 11. A Zoomed View Showing One Hydraulic Unit and Support of the Demand- 14 Responsive Traverse Rumble Strips 14 Figure 12. Prototype for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly and Control Cabinet in the 15 Figure 13. Installation in the Field of the Steel Housing for the Unit Box Beam and Roller 16 Figure 14: In-vehicle Vibration from a Single Run 16 Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run 19 Figure 16: DRTRS Vibration from a Single Run 19 Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections. 20 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 22 Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs. 22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 169 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips170 170 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showin	Figure 6. Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field	11
Figure 8. Cross-Sectional View of the Rumbles Assembly and Wearing Plate for a Single 12 Rumble 12 Figure 9. Schematic of the DRTRS Third Design in the Field. 12 Figure 10. A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the DRTRS Third Design 13 Figure 11. A Zoomed View Showing One Hydraulic Unit and Support of the Demand- 14 Responsive Traverse Rumble Strips 14 Figure 12. Prototype for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly and Control Cabinet in the 15 Machine Shop 15 Figure 13. Installation in the Field of the Steel Housing for the Unit Box Beam and Roller 16 Assembly 16 Figure 14: In-vehicle Vibration from a Single Run 17 Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run 19 Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections. 20 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 21 Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs. 22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 169 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips 170 170 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the<	Figure 7. Expanded Isometric View	11
Rumble 12 Figure 9. Schematic of the DRTRS Third Design in the Field 12 Figure 10. A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the DRTRS Third Design 13 Figure 11. A Zoomed View Showing One Hydraulic Unit and Support of the Demand- 13 Responsive Traverse Rumble Strips 14 Figure 12. Prototype for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly and Control Cabinet in the 14 Machine Shop 15 Figure 13. Installation in the Field of the Steel Housing for the Unit Box Beam and Roller 16 Assembly 16 Figure 14: In-vehicle Vibration from a Single Run 16 Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run 19 Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections. 20 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 21 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 169 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips 170 170 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the 169 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the	Figure 8. Cross-Sectional View of the Rumbles Assembly and Wearing Plate for a Single	
Figure 9. Schematic of the DRTRS Third Design in the Field. 12 Figure 10. A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the DRTRS Third Design 13 Figure 11. A Zoomed View Showing One Hydraulic Unit and Support of the Demand-Responsive Traverse Rumble Strips 14 Figure 12. Prototype for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly and Control Cabinet in the Machine Shop 15 Figure 13. Installation in the Field of the Steel Housing for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly. 16 Figure 14: In-vehicle Vibration from a Single Run 17 Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run 19 Figure 16: DRTRS Vibration from a Single Run 19 Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections. 20 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 21 Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs. 22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 169 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips 170 170 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips 1.70 170	Rumble	12
Figure 10. A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the DRTRS Third Design 13 Figure 11. A Zoomed View Showing One Hydraulic Unit and Support of the Demand-Responsive Traverse Rumble Strips 14 Figure 12. Prototype for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly and Control Cabinet in the Machine Shop 15 Figure 13. Installation in the Field of the Steel Housing for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly. 16 Figure 14: In-vehicle Vibration from a Single Run 17 Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run 19 Figure 16: DRTRS Vibration from a Single Run 19 Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections. 20 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 20 Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs. 22 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips 170 16 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips 170	Figure 9. Schematic of the DRTRS Third Design in the Field	12
Figure 11. A Zoomed View Showing One Hydraulic Unit and Support of the Demand-Responsive Traverse Rumble Strips 14 Figure 12. Prototype for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly and Control Cabinet in the Machine Shop 15 Figure 13. Installation in the Field of the Steel Housing for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly 16 Figure 13. Installation in the Field of the Steel Housing for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly 16 Figure 14: In-vehicle Vibration from a Single Run 17 Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run 19 Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections. 20 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 21 Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs. 22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 169 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips170 170 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips 170	Figure 10. A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the DRTRS Third Design	13
Responsive Traverse Rumble Strips 14 Figure 12. Prototype for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly and Control Cabinet in the 15 Figure 13. Installation in the Field of the Steel Housing for the Unit Box Beam and Roller 15 Assembly. 16 Figure 14: In-vehicle Vibration from a Single Run 17 Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run 18 Figure 16: DRTRS Vibration from a Single Run 19 Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections. 20 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 21 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 169 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips170 169 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the 170 Table 1. Bright 4 for the Strips 170	Figure 11. A Zoomed View Showing One Hydraulic Unit and Support of the Demand-	
Figure 12. Prototype for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly and Control Cabinet in the 15 Figure 13. Installation in the Field of the Steel Housing for the Unit Box Beam and Roller 16 Assembly. 16 Figure 14: In-vehicle Vibration from a Single Run 17 Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run 18 Figure 16: DRTRS Vibration from a Single Run 19 Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections. 20 Figure 18: Taking Speed Data at one of the Subsections of East Harmon Avenue 21 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 20 Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs. 22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 169 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips170 170 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the 170 Table 1a Deind Attact between the exhibits Martinel Wilesting 20	Responsive Traverse Rumble Strips	14
Machine Shop 15 Figure 13. Installation in the Field of the Steel Housing for the Unit Box Beam and Roller 16 Assembly 16 Figure 14: In-vehicle Vibration from a Single Run 17 Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run 18 Figure 16: DRTRS Vibration from a Single Run 19 Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections. 20 Figure 18: Taking Speed Data at one of the Subsections of East Harmon Avenue 21 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 20 Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs. 22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 169 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips170 170 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the 170 Taking 1: Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips 170	Figure 12. Prototype for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly and Control Cabinet in the	
Figure 13. Installation in the Field of the Steel Housing for the Unit Box Beam and Roller 16 Assembly 17 Figure 14: In-vehicle Vibration from a Single Run 17 Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run 18 Figure 16: DRTRS Vibration from a Single Run 19 Figure 16: DRTRS Vibration from a Single Run 19 Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections. 20 Figure 18: Taking Speed Data at one of the Subsections of East Harmon Avenue 21 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 20 Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs. 22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 169 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips170 170 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the 170 Takin 1: Drived 4 test between the working Viewsiand Viewsiand Viewsiand Viewsiand Viewsiand Viewsiand Viewsiand Viewsiand Strips 20	Machine Shop	15
Assembly. 16 Figure 14: In-vehicle Vibration from a Single Run 17 Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run 18 Figure 16: DRTRS Vibration from a Single Run 19 Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections. 20 Figure 18: Taking Speed Data at one of the Subsections of East Harmon Avenue 21 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 20 Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs. 22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 169 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips170 170 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the 170 Taking La Drived Attest between La earbide Viewiesel With strips 20	Figure 13. Installation in the Field of the Steel Housing for the Unit Box Beam and Roller	
Figure 14: In-vehicle Vibration from a Single Run 17 Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run 18 Figure 16: DRTRS Vibration from a Single Run 19 Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections. 20 Figure 18: Taking Speed Data at one of the Subsections of East Harmon Avenue 21 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 21 Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs. 22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 169 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips170 170 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips 170	Assembly	16
Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run 18 Figure 16: DRTRS Vibration from a Single Run 19 Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections. 20 Figure 18: Taking Speed Data at one of the Subsections of East Harmon Avenue 21 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 21 Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs. 22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 169 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips170 169 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips 170 Table 1: Drived t text between In eachiele Wertiged Withertigen 20	Figure 14: In-vehicle Vibration from a Single Run	17
Figure 16: DRTRS Vibration from a Single Run 19 Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections. 20 Figure 18: Taking Speed Data at one of the Subsections of East Harmon Avenue 21 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 21 Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs. 22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 169 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips170 170 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips 170	Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run	18
Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections. 20 Figure 18: Taking Speed Data at one of the Subsections of East Harmon Avenue 21 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 20 Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs. 22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 169 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips170 169 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips 170 Table 1: Deired 4 test between In eachiele Westigel Withertiene 20	Figure 16: DRTRS Vibration from a Single Run	19
Figure 18: Taking Speed Data at one of the Subsections of East Harmon Avenue 21 Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control 22 Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs. 22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 169 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips170 169 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips 170 Table 1: Deixed 4 test between In exclusive Viewstigel Viewstiges 20	Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections	20
Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs. 22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field	Figure 18: Taking Speed Data at one of the Subsections of East Harmon Avenue	21
Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs. 22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field	Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control	
22 Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field 169 Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips170 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips 170 Table 1: Deired 4 test between In exhibits Viewtigel Vibrations	Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Sign	s.
Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field		22
Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips170 Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips	Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field	169
Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips	Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips	170
Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips	Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the	
$\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{k}} = 1 \cdot $	Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips	170
Lable 1: Paired I-fest between in-venicle vertical vibrations	Table 1: Paired t-test between In-vehicle Vertical Vibrations	20
Table 2: Speed Profile on Different Subsections 21	Table 2: Speed Profile on Different Subsections	21

INTRODUCTION

Problem Statement

Promoting safety is one of the six research priorities in the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act as well as a priority for many state agencies. According to the National Safety Council (NSC), in 2016, as many as 40,000 people died in the U.S. in motor vehicles crashes¹. This represents a 6% rise from 2015 and a 14% increase in deaths since 2014. In 2015, 5,376 pedestrians and 818 bicyclists died in crashes with motor vehicles (National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Traffic Safety Facts)². This corresponds to 17.7% of the 35,092 total U.S. crash fatalities that year. Millions more are seriously injured. The cost of motor-vehicle deaths, injuries, and property damage in 2016 was estimated at \$432 billion, a 12% increase from 2015.

There is consensus that human errors are the most significant contributors to the occurrence and severity of a crash. Visual signals are by far the most common approach to alert drivers about the need to slow down, pay attention, or stop. However, distractions, fatigue and/or low visibility warrant pursuing alternative mechanisms to engage acoustic and haptic senses to regain drivers' attention [4]. Highway zones near transit stops represent a continuous traffic safety risk due to high pedestrian activity and the rush of users to catch the next bus, which often requires crossing multiple travel lanes. This risk is particularly relevant to low-income users, who regularly depend on transit service, and western metro regions with very wide highways. At bus stops there is also the high risk of cars crashing into the bus or each other. According to the Federal Transit Administration, we have observed an increase in transit fatalities of 37% from 2007 to 2016³. In the United States, mechanisms such as transverse rumble strips are mainly used on approaches to intersections, toll plazas, horizontal curves, and work zones to slow down traffic [4]. Traditional transverse rumble strips show effectiveness [5] [6] [7]. However, drivers tend to become familiar with their locations over time and their effectiveness diminishes. In addition, some drivers try to avoid the static rumbles [4], creating hazardous driving conditions. Unnecessary noise, vehicle deterioration, and pavement wear are additional concerns associated with traditional transverse rumble strips.

Literature Review

Multiple agencies have studied the effectiveness of rumble strips. The NCHRP Synthesis of Highway Practice 191 (Use of Rumble Strips to Enhance Safety) reported a crash reduction of 14% to 100% from 10 before-and-after studies that investigated the effectiveness of transverse rumble strips [8]. A study by the Federal Highway Administration [9] investigated the safety effect of transverse rumble strips on approaches to stop-controlled intersections using the Empirical Bayes method. Results indicated that transverse rumble strips may be effective in reducing severe injury crashes at minor road stop-controlled intersections. However, an increase occurred in property damage-only crashes. It was not possible to determine the reasons for this tradeoff. A limited economic analysis indicated a reduction in crash harm of about \$6,600 per intersection per year due to the installation of transverse rumble strips.

¹ http://www.nsc.org/NewsDocuments/2017/12-month-estimates.pdf

² https://crashstats.nhtsa.dot.gov/Api/Public/ViewPublication/812375

³ https://www.transit.dot.gov/sites/fta.dot.gov/files/docs/ntd/66016/2016-ntst-appendix.pdf

The Texas Department of Transportation (DOT) utilizes transverse rumble strips at various locations, including high-speed signalized intersections with sight restrictions or high-crash rates, and at newly installed stop- or signal-controlled intersections [5]. The Maryland DOT recommends transverse rumble strips on approaches to signalized intersections where there is a safety problem, where other warning devices have failed to reduce crash frequency (in facilities without adequate stopping sight distance or sufficient visibility of signals or signs), and on intersections at unexpected locations [6].

To analyze the effect of transverse rumble strips on drivers' behavior, the Minnesota DOT completed a series of studies. The first study used a driving simulator to investigate driver-stopping performance. The results showed that transverse rumble strips make drivers use their brakes more and apply them earlier [7]. The second study focused on sleep-deprived drivers and showed positive results. A third study revealed that after the first set of transverse rumble strips in real-world approaches, drivers slowed down earlier, compared to locations without treatment; on average, the difference was 2.0 to 5.0 mph [10].

The Western Transportation Institute documented the current practice among transportation agencies and proposed guidelines regarding the design, installation, and use of rumble strips [11]. Yang et al. [4] studied the impact of transverse thermoplastic rumble strips in terms of the sound and vibration drivers feel inside the vehicle, their choice of speed, and their braking behavior when approaching an intersection. The levels of stimuli experienced by drivers were measured using a sound level meter and an accelerometer to measure acceleration rates along the longitudinal, lateral, and gravitational axes. Speeds were measured with a radar gun with ± 0.1 mph accuracy and radar. Video data provided vehicle braking, swerving, or shifting maneuvers. Five sites in Alabama were used in this study. Although the study provided excellent results and insights, it was limited to a single vehicle and thermoplastic rumble strips. The study also highlighted that various previous studies have provided inconsistent results regarding the speed effect of transverse rumble strips. Hence, further comprehensive evaluations are required on the basis of these inconsistencies and the NCHRP study [8], Guidelines for Selection of Speed Reduction Treatments at High-Speed Intersections. Our proposed solution is likely to address some of the issues associated with transverse rumble strips and provide superior benefits. However, research is required to determine the right configuration for variable operational conditions.

PROPOSED SOLUTION

Design Overview

We proposed to retrofit roadway zones upstream of bus stops, transit stations, pedestrian crossings, and any other area with traffic safety concerns with a Demand-Responsive Transverse Rumble Strip (DRTRS) mechanism, which becomes active (lowers an array of strips) only when necessary to alert drivers of downstream risks. Multiple alternatives were considered and evaluated for the detail design, prototyping and testing of the DRTRS. This report describes the top three alternatives. The first alternative was designed, prototyped and tested. The second alternative was considered and evaluated but was not designed because its prototyping requires a special customized component which is not easy to build. The third alternative was designed, and it is currently under prototyping and testing. The idea behind the DRTRS is to provide the roadway profile illustrated in Figure 1 only when required. Figure 2 depicts a potential deployment setup for an approach with three lanes and a crosswalk.



Figure 1. DRTRS Concept.

First Design and Prototype

The first alternative for the implementation of the DRTRS consists of a concrete box frame that houses an array of rectangular box beams, Figure 3. Each DRTRS unit can be lowered or raised by a roller assembly mechanism, Figure 4. The beams are spaced at regular distances from each other and are transverse to the flow of vehicular traffic. When the beams are raised, the concrete box frame together with the beams provide a flat rolling surface flush with the level of the roadway. When the beams are lowered, the holes in the concrete box create transverse rumble strips.

The proposed modular design is compact, less than 10-inches high, and robust (few components). It was developed to maintain functionality under various conditions including severe temperature, as well as variations and existence of rain, snow, and dirt. This design can be quickly installed and uninstalled. The current design enables setting the depth of the rumbles at two different levels.



Figure 2. A Potential Deployment Setup



Figure 3. Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field



Figure 4. A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the DRTRS

Figure 5 represents a zoomed view of the most important components of the box beam and roller assembly units within the DRTRS. Key components include:

- 1) Top plate that aligns with the road when at the highest level
- 2) Rectangular box beam
- 3) Shock absorber
- 4) Lifting mechanism consisting of: (i) a linear actuator and (ii) a stepped cam and follower subsystem that allows lifting the rumble strip to the desired height.



Figure 5. A Zoomed View (Sectioned) Showing the Most Important Unit Elements of the DRTRS

General Operations Description:

Initially, the wearing plate is flush with the top of the concrete box and roadway. To lower the unit, the actuator retracts, causing the shock absorbers to compress the rolling assembly to roll down, lowering the box beam. To return to the initial position, the actuator expands, and the shock absorbers push the box beam, causing the top plate to become flush with the top of the concrete box.

Second Design and Prototype

Figure 6 illustrates the alternative that was considered for the implementation of the DRTRS. Figure 7 shows the three major components of the DRTRS from top to bottom: (i) a Wearing Plate, (ii) a Rumbles Assembly, and (iii) a Base Plate. The Base Plate will be bound to the pavement and is designed to provide housing and support to the Rumbles Assembly and Wearing Plate. In addition, the Base Plate provides connection to the conduits. A cross section of the Rumbles Assembly and Wearing Plate for a single rumble is provided in Figure 3. The Rumble Plates, housed in the Rumbles Assembly, can be lowered or raised by adding or removing fluid from the Hydraulic Lifting Tube. The Rumble Plates are spaced at regular distances from each other and are transverse to the flow of vehicular traffic. When the plates are raised, together with the Wearing Plate, they provide a flat rolling surface flush with the level of the roadway. When the Rumble Plates are lowered, the holes in the Wearing Plate create transverse rumble strips.

The proposed modular design is compact, five and a half inches high, and robust (few components). It is designed to maintain functionality under various conditions including severe temperature, as well as variations and existence of rain, snow, and dirt. The spaces between the Rumbles Frame and the Rumble Plate, which create the rumble effect, will be sealed using gaskets to ensure that water, snow, or dirt will not penetrate the Rumbles Assembly. By housing the Rumbles Assembly in the Base Plate, the entire mechanism, and any sensors, can be quickly removed and replaced. Maintenance of the rumbles and any sensor can be done offsite, away from

traffic. As a potential desirable future capability, pressure from the traffic on the Rumbles Assembly can be used to count, classify vehicles and measure speeds.



Figure 7. Expanded Isometric View

Key components of the Rumbles Assembly illustrated in Figure 8 include:

- 1) A single Base Plate designed so an array of rumbles can be assembled. To make an array, the rumble Assembly Frame is slid together, glued and locking pins placed.
- 2) A Hydraulic Lifting Tube with the Hydraulic Base and Hydraulic Cover protects the tube.
- 3) A Rubber Seal that prevents water and dirt from entering.

General Operations Description:

Initially, the Rumble Plates are flush with the Wearing Plate and roadway. To lower the unit, fluid is removed from the Hydraulic Lifting Tube. The resulting vacuum created, along with the Rubber Seal push down, causes a Locking Plate and the Rumble Plate to lower. To return to the initial position, fluid is pumped into the Hydraulic Lifting Tube, causing the Locking Plate and Rumble Plate to rise back into the initial position, which is flush with the top of the Wearing Plate.



Figure 8. Cross-Sectional View of the Rumbles Assembly and Wearing Plate for a Single Rumble

Third Design and Prototype

Figure 9 illustrates the third alternative for the implementation of the DRTRS. The rumble effect is created by a set of rumble units illustrated in Figure 10. These units include three hydraulic actuators to lower or raise C Channel beams. Figure 11 presents a zoomed view of the most important components of the rumble strip units, including a hydraulic actuator, the C Channel beam, a support column, and a base plate. The rumble units are separated by spacer sections, made of structural steel angles, and filled with concrete to provide stiffness and stability. Rumble strips and spacer sections are bolted to a steel box frame, which will be attached to the road using studs and epoxy. Rumble strips and spacer units can be disassembled separately without the need to remove the box frame. Hydraulic lines connect the actuator to a hydraulic pump and control unit, which will be placed in an appropriate box on the side of the road. Appendix B provides a detailed structural analysis of this design.



Figure 9. Schematic of the DRTRS Third Design in the Field



Figure 10. A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the DRTRS Third Design

The default position of the rumble strips is to have the upper surface of the C Channels flush with the road, spacer units, and upper edges of the box frame. The rumble strips can be activated by either pedestrian push buttons, traffic signal controllers, signals from the buses, and/or vehicle/pedestrian detection systems. When a signal is sent to the system, the hydraulic actuators will lower the rumble strips' C Channels; the resulting recesses create the transverse rumble strip effect.

The proposed modular design is compact, less than 6-inches deep, allowing placement within asphalt without the need for added support or preparation. The rumble units are four inches wide. They are spaced eight inches from each other and are transverse to the flow of vehicular traffic. The C Channel beams create a rumble of 0.5 inches deep. These dimensions were chosen based on the existing literature about conventional transverse rumble strips. Although different jurisdictions use different dimensions, the ones chosen for the DRTRS are consistent with most jurisdictions. However, the spacing and depth of the DRTRS can be changed relatively easily. The design is robust with relatively few components. It was developed to maintain functionality under various conditions including severe temperature variations, as well as rain, snow, and dirt. The use of hydraulic power enhances safety because no electric lines will be used. The DRTRS can be installed and uninstalled quickly. The DRTRS can either be installed directly into the roadway or into an assembly base. The assembly base enables the quick removal and replacement of the DRTRS. This allows minimum maintenance time in the roadway, removal of the unit for pavement operations, and the ability to upgrade roadway sensors, which can be installed in DRTRS for other traffic management purposes. Support columns are added to carry the load caused by the tires of the passing vehicles when the strips are at the recessed position.



Figure 11. A Zoomed View Showing One Hydraulic Unit and Support of the Demand-Responsive Traverse Rumble Strips

Key components of the DRTRS include:

- 5) C-channel beams.
- 6) Hydraulic actuators that lower the C Channel beams to create the rumble effect. These actuators are spring-loaded, which means that only hydraulic power is used to lower the strips.
- 7) A controller unit that allows various modes of input to the rumble strips.

General Operations Description

At the default position, the C Channels of the rumble strip units are flush with the top of the steel and concrete box frame and roadway. To lower the rumble units, the hydraulic actuators retract, lowering the C Channel beams. To return to the default position, the hydraulic pressure is released, allowing springs within the hydraulic actuators to push the C Channel beams up, causing them to become flush with the top of the box and roadway. The DRTRS can be activated through communication with pedestrians, traffic signal controllers, detection systems, and/or signals from the buses.

TESTING AND RESULTS

Prototyping and Testing of the First Design

Figure 12 shows a prototype of a Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly and cabinet, which houses all the control hardware and software required for operation. Appendix A provides a detailed design of the reinforced concrete box that houses the Unit Box Beams and Roller Assemblies.



Figure 12. Prototype for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly and Control Cabinet in the Machine Shop

Figure13 illustrates installation in the field of the steel housing for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly.



Figure 13. Installation in the Field of the Steel Housing for the Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly.

Result and Discussion from the First Design

Appendix E provides a detailed field test methodology for the testing of the first design. Noise and vibration data have been collected using multiple smartphones from field testing, for invehicle and on the DRTRS, following a methodology from the literature [12, 13, 14, 15]. For invehicle experiments, the x axis served as the lateral axis, z axis as the longitudinal axis, and y axis as the vertical axis. For the case of DRTRS data, the x axis was aligned along the lateral axis of the vehicle, y axis along the longitudinal, and z axis along the vertical axis.



Figure 14: In-vehicle Vibration from a Single Run

According to the device setup, the conventional y axis served as the vertical axis for the cases of inside vehicle data. When the DRTRS was active, there was a consistent peak and trough for the vertical vibrations (y axis); there was higher magnitudes of vertical vibrations when front tires of the truck hit the rumbles, but for the case of rear tires, the magnitude was medium. When the

DRTRS was inactive, there was less in-vehicle vibrations compared to that of active DRTRS. Consequently, active DRTRS yielded vibrations from 13.5 ms^{-2} to 6.5 ms^{-2} which was a feelings of 7 ms⁻² for in-vehicle drivers to give them a prerequisite alarm for the upcoming pedestrians on the crossings. Inactive DRTRS gave around 3-4 ms⁻² of in-vehicle vibrations which is much moderate than that of the active ones.



Figure 15: In-vehicle Noises from a Single Run

In-vehicle noise is around 62 dB with the active DRTRS which is around 2 dB higher than the inacitve DRTRS. The first prototype was designed with a single rumble which necessarily made a little extra noise, whereas five sets of continuous rumbles in a DRTRS would yield more noise during its active stage.



Figure 16: DRTRS Vibration from a Single Run

Because of the balance of the c section beam of the rumble with the roadway surface, when the truck run over the DRTRS, the tires had a good contact with the rumbles that made extra vibrations into the directions of the z axis. Conversely, when the DRTRS was active, no notable vibration was observed as the big tires ran over the niche meagerly touching the c section beam of the rumble. Larger dimension wheels run over the DRTRS with minimum vibration because of their large diameters.

As the testing site of the first design was not long enough to speed up and maneuver, the test runs were performed at a maximum speed of 20 mph. In addition, frequent acceleration and braking to get the truck stopped within the site without hitting other property might have created issues with the unwanted vibrations along the x, y and z axes. Consequently, an elongated continuous road section will yield a better result for the in-vehicle noise and vibration.

The first design of the prototype was deployed with the main concern of the noise and vibrations during the inactive and active stages of the DRTRS. The experiment was performed with the truck running around at 20 mph. In-vehicle noise and vibrations, DRTRS self-vibrations and noise have been recorded for every single run. Paired sample t-tests were performed for in-vehicle vibration to check how it differs when the DRTRS is active or inactive. The hypothesis assumed that there were no significant differences in in-vehicle vibration for active and inactive DRTRS.

	Mean	t	df	Sig. (2-tailed)	Reject H ₀ at 95% C.I.
In-vehicle vertical vibrations during	1.57394	3.412	9	.008	Yes
active DRTRS - In-vehicle vertical					
vibrations during inactive DRTRS					

For in-vehicle vertical vibration, the positive t value implies that the hypothesized vertical vibration during the active DRTRS stage is higher than that of the inactive stage, and that is significant at a 95% confidence interval. The half inch depth of the c section bar within the niche during the active stage exhibited substantial vertical vibrations compared to the inactive stage of the DRTRS which is significant to alert drivers.

Site Selection for Testing the Third Design

A prototype for the third design will be installed and tested on East Harmon Avenue within the UNLV jurisdiction. Vehicle speeds varies across the corridor as illustrated by the following analysis. The test corridor was divided into 5 Subsections as depicted in Figure 18. The red circles (**O**) in Figure 18 indicate the positions of the radar guns in each subsection. Ninety-percentile speeds have been considered as the expected analysis speed.



Figure 17: East Harmon Avenue in Front of the Library Divided into Five Subsections.

	Eastbound (mph)	Westbound (mph)
90 percentile speed on subsection 1	23	21
90 percentile speed on subsection 2	26	25
90 percentile speed on subsection 3	26	25
90 percentile speed on subsection 4	26	27
90 percentile speed on subsection 5	18	19

Table 2: Speed Profile on Different Subsections



Figure 18: Taking Speed Data at one of the Subsections of East Harmon Avenue Source: Field data, 2018

The westbound direction of subsection 4 has the highest 90 percentile speed of 27 mph. The sight distance is the length of the road seen by a driver at any time. This distance of visibility must be such that, when a driver is moving on the road, he/she must have time to perform the necessary avoidance maneuvers without colliding with an object. Considering this sight distance, the calculation of the stopping sight distance of the vehicle is divided into two parts: the perception and reaction distance, and the braking distance [16].



Stopping Site Distance (SSD) = Perception reaction distance (PRD) + Braking Distance (BD)

$$SSD = 1.47 Vt + \frac{V^2}{30((\frac{a}{g}) \pm G)}$$

Here,	Unit		
v = Speed when brakes applied	mile per hour (mph)		
t = Perception reaction time = 2.5 s	Second (s)		
a = Vehicle acceleration = 11.2 ft/s^2	Feet per square second (ft/s^2)		
g = Acceleration of gravity = 32.2 ft/s^2	Feet per square second (ft/s^2)		
G = Grading = 0 as the road is flat	No Unit		

AASHTO (2001)

Taking 30 mph as the expected or 90-percentile speed, the stopping site distance would be-

Here,

v = 30 mph

t = Perception reaction time = 2.5s

a = Vehicle acceleration = 11.2 ft/s^2

G = Grading = 0 as the road is flat

g = Acceleration of gravity = 32.2 ft/s^2

$$SSD = 1.47 Vt + \frac{V^2}{30((\frac{a}{g}) \pm G)}$$
$$SSD = 1.47 \times 30 \times 2.5 + \frac{30^2}{30((\frac{11.2}{32.2}) \pm 0)}$$

 $= 196.5 \, ft.$

Figure 19: Installation Schematics of the DRTRS, where, (1) Rumble device, (2) Control Cabinet, (3) Crosswalk, (4) Camera, (5) Poles with Push Button, (6) Pedestrian Crossing Signs.

The Distance between the center of the crosswalk (3) and the center of the rumble device (1) is 196.5 feet, and the design distance is 200 ft. [17]. Likewise, the distance between the center of the crosswalk (3) and the pedestrian crossing signs (6) should be between 20 to 40 ft. [18].

Prototyping and Testing of the Third Design

Appendix C provides a detailed Work Plan for the testing of the third design. By the time this report is due, we have completed building this prototype but have not begun testing. A future report submitted to the University Transportation Center administrators will include results from this test.

Similarly, Appendix D provides a survey questionnaire that will be used to collect data about peoples' opinions and attitudes towards the DRTRS traffic safety device. Results from this survey and corresponding analysis will be included in a future report.

POTENTIAL PAYOFF FOR PRACTICE

Alternative Solutions

Other alternative engineering mechanisms, such as rapid-flashing beacons are unlikely to provide the same strong effects as the rumble strips, which is evidenced by fatalities that have occurred in areas with these beacons. One advantage of the proposed DRTRS is the level of rapid vibration/discomfort they produce. Hence, drivers are instinctively and immediately forced to regain their attention to the roadway, even before they see a pedestrian. This is the same proven effect as static transverse or shoulder rumble strips have on drivers. There is no similar product to DRTRS in the market. Available alternatives require drivers to look at the roadway and surrounding infrastructure. Distractions such as cell phone use, impaired driving, interaction with passengers, or external disturbances are frequent and preclude the intended effect of warning drivers about the presence of pedestrians on the roadway. The DRTRS creates the required effect even with driving distractions, as the vibration creates the involuntary reaction of regaining roadway attention. In addition, the audible sound warns pedestrians of the presence of a vehicle. Permanent or static rumble strips lose their effectiveness over time because drivers get used to or even try to avoid them [1] creating additional risks. By regaining the driver's attention, we believe that existing safety improvements, such as rail road crossing arms and flashing beacons can be more effective.

Additional Applications of the Proposed Solution

In addition to pedestrian areas and intersections, there are several other applications of the DRTRS, including railroad crossings, tollbooths, and speed control zones, such as school zones. In the case of school zones, given that the DRTRS is only active during daytime hours, they can be placed in residential neighborhoods, whereas permanent rumbles cannot, due to nighttime nose. Recently, several accidents were attributed to inattentive drivers at these types of locations. The Amtrak accident on US 95A in Nevada where six people were killed is just one example⁴. As already mentioned, rapid-flashing beacons along with railroad crossing arms proved ineffective at regaining the drivers' attention. On average, these devices cost well over \$600,000 to install at each crossing. It is anticipated that our DRTRS, in addition to these devices, will be effective at regaining distracted drivers' attention for only an additional fraction of the overall cost of these standard installations. In terms of financial setback to the community, a fatality is estimated to cost more than \$5.5M. Similarly, the cost of injuries is extremely high, according to the Highway Safety Manual. On average, a single injury is likely to be more expensive than the cost of the proposed DRTRS.

TRANSFER TO PRACTICE

We are working with the Nevada Division Office of the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) through an existing Stewardship & Oversight Agreement with NDOT. We have obtained the

⁴ http://sanfrancisco.cbslocal.com/2011/06/25/feds-probe-truck-driver-killed-amtrak-crash/

required permission for the proposed on-the-road field testing and to move the technology forward after the objectives of this project are completed.

The UNLV Office of Economic Development (OED), as the designated intellectual property management organization of UNLV, will primarily lead efforts to achieve successful commercialization of intellectual property from this project. The primary commercialization strategy for the DRTRS technology will be to seek partnerships to expedite technology development, followed by the licensing of intellectual property resulting from the project. Specifically, the OED is working with the lead investigator to establish industry partnerships, public sector partnerships, research collaborations, and the licensing of intellectual property to a commercial partner, ideally with a Nevada presence, capable of fully exploiting the technology in the marketplace.

We are currently working closely with NDOT and the Nevada Governor's Office of Economic Development (GOED), so that after successful testing, the DRTRS is adopted as a standard safety device. This is expected to translate into substantial traffic safety benefits, which include saving lives and reducing injuries and property damage, as well as other negative externalities associated with crashes, such as non-recurrent congestion and emissions.

In addition to the expected traffic safety benefits, this project includes a goal of enhancing economic growth within the State of Nevada. The project should result in the following returns on investment:

- Intellectual Property and Brand Value. The proposed project will result in the creation, identification, and protection of new intellectual property in the form of patents and copyrights, visible participation in transportation safety projects with both regional and global applications, and recognition for Nevada as a leading innovator in the field of mobility and transportation solutions. Note that UNLV OED has filed a U.S. utility patent application [19] covering the DRTRS technology in anticipation of receiving adequate project funding to continue development and commercialization of the technology.
- 2. <u>Technology Transfer</u>. The licensing of project intellectual property will result in IP revenues, which over time, will provide a return to help sustain DRTRS technology research and innovation. The OED will seek licensees and partnerships with relevant companies and industries that might benefit from DRTRS technology.
- 3. <u>Start-up Acceleration & Industry Development.</u> Using lean start-up methodology, coupled with resources from the Nevada Small Business Development Center, the UNLV Center for Entrepreneurship, and students from the UNLV Lee School of Business, the OED will work to identify specific market applications as well as the suitability of the DRTRS technology as the basis of a Nevada-based start-up company. Furthermore, ongoing translational research, prototype development, field testing, and ultimately technology commercialization itself will be the significant direct drivers of regional economic and workforce development. We anticipate indirect impacts to the region as new DRTRS related products and services will be developed and commercialized by both existing and new companies to fully exploit the technology.

CONCLUSIONS AND NEXT STEPS

This study designed and evaluated three alternative mechanisms for the deployment of Demand Responsive Transverse Rumble Strips (DRTRS). A first prototype using an electric actuator was

tested on a private facility at the University of Nevada Las Vegas. The objective of the test was to evaluate the level of vibration and noise generated by the DRTRS as well as durability and reliability. Results illustrate the vibration and noise generated by the prototype. Our evaluation of the three alternative mechanism concluded that an innovative hydraulically-activated design is the best approach to deploy the DRTRS. The proposed DRTRS apparatus is modular, and the mechanical components of the DRTRS units are reliable with few components. The hydraulic system is expected to require some maintenance. However, this system is placed in a cabinet outside of the travel lanes. The DRTRS deployment cost is comparable to existing solutions for intersections, school zones, toll lanes, and speed control zones. A second prototype based on the hydraulic system was built and it is about to be tested on a public facility at the University of Nevada Las Vegas. Results from this testing will provide information about its effectiveness and potential insights to further improve our design to make it even more cost and safety effective. A future report will include these results and the corresponding analysis.

REFERENCES

- Watts, G. *The Development of Rumble Areas as a Driver-Alerting Device*. Supplementary Report 291. Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthrone, U.K., 1977.
- [2] Elefteriadou, L., El-Gindy, M., Torbic, D., Garvey, P., Homan, A., Jiang, Z., Pecheux, B., and R. Tallon. *Bicycle Tolerable Shoulder Rumble Strips*. Pennsylvania Department of Transportation, Harrisburg, 2000.
- [3] Miles, J. D., and M. Finley. Factors that Influence the Effectiveness of Rumble Strip Design. *Transportation Research Record: Journal of the Transportation Research Board, Transportation Research Board of the National Academies*, 2007. 2030: 1–9.
- [4] Yang, L., Zhou, H., Zhu, L., and H. Qu. Operational Effects of Transverse Rumble Strips on Approaches to High-Speed Intersections. *Transportation Research Record. Journal of the Transportation Research Board*, 2016. 2602:10.3141/2602-10.
- [5] Rumble Strip Standards, Transverse or In-Lane Rumble Strips. Texas Department of Transportation.<u>www.dot.state.tx.us/insdtdot/orgchart/cmd/cserve/standard/toc.htm</u>. Accessed Aug. 8, 2017.
- [6] S. H. Administration. *Guidelines for Application of Rumble Strips*. Maryland Department of Transportation, 2014.
- [7] Harder, K. A., Bloomfield, J., and B. Chihak. *The Effects of In-Lane Rumble Strips on the Stopping Behavior of Alert Drivers*. Human Factors Research Report No. MN/RC-2002-11, Minnesota Department of Transportation, Saint Paul, 2001.
- [8] Harwood, D.W. NCHRP Synthesis of Highway Practice 191: Use of Rumble Strips to Enhance Safety. *Transportation Research Board, National Research Council,* 1993.
- [9] FHWA. Safety Evaluation of Transverse Rumble Strips on Approaches to Stop-Controlled Intersections in Rural Areas. FHWA-HRT-12-047. <u>www.fhwa.dot.gov/publications/research/safety/hsis/12047/index.cfm</u>. Accessed Aug. 8, 2017.
- [10] Harder, K. A., Bloomfield, J., and B. Chihak. Stopping Behavior at Real-World Stop-Controlled Intersections with and Without In-Line Rumble Strips. Publication MN/RC-2006-42. Minnesota Department of Transportation, Saint Paul, 2006.
- [11] Villwock-Witte, N., and D. Veneziano. Rumble Strips: Existing Literature and the State of the Practice in New Mexico. Western Transportation Institute, NM12SP-07-001, 2013.
- [12] Nambisan, S.S., Pulugurtha, S.S., Vasudevan, V., Dangeti, M.R., and V. Virupaksha. Effectiveness of automatic pedestrian detection device and smart lighting for pedestrian safety. *Transportation Research Record*, 2009. 2140(1):27-34.
- [13] Blacketer, R., Zaworski, J.R, and K.M. Hunter-Zaworski. Field testing of intrusion detection technologies for high-speed rail crossings. *Transportation Research Record*, 2005. 1918(1): 10-17.
- [14] Hanson, D.I., and R.S. James. *Nevada DOT tire/pavement noise study*. Nevada Department of Transportation, Research Branch, 2004.
- [15] Terhaar, E. and D. Braslau. *Rumble Strip Noise Evaluation*. No. MN/RC 2015-07. Minnesota Department of Transportation, 2015.
- [16] Aashto, A. Policy on geometric design of highways and streets. *American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials*, 2001. 1(990): 158.

- [17] Garber, N. and L. Hoel. *Traffic and highway engineering (4th ed.)*. Cengage Learning, Toronto, 2009.
- [18] FHWA. *Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways*. US Department of Transportation, Washington, DC, 2009.
- [19] Merrill, S and P.A. *Non-Provisional Application for Patent: Adjustable Rumble Strip Assembly.* Patent MBF Ref: 2080349011US00. Aug. 2016.
- [20] Specifications, AASHTO-LRFD Bridge Design. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, 2012.
- [21] Utah Department of Transportation. *Trucks Need More Time to Stop.* www.udot.utah.gov/trucksmart/motorist-home/stopping-distances/. Accessed Aug. 20, 2017.
- [22] The Engineering ToolBox. Properties of normal strength Portland cement concrete. www.engineeringtoolbox.com/concrete-properties-d_1223.html. Accessed Nov. 23, 2017.
- [23] Juvinall, R. C., K. M. Marshek. Fundamentals of Machine Component Design 5th Edition, Wiley, 2012.
- [24] FHWA and NDOT. Stewardship and Oversight. www.fhwa.dot.gov/federalaid/stewardship/. Accessed Aug. 30, 2017.
- [25] FHWA Construction Projects Incorporating Experimental Features. www.fhwa.dot.gov/programadmin/contracts/experiment.cfm. Accessed Oct. 20, 2017.

APPENDIX A

Detailed design of the reinforced concrete box that houses the Unit Box Beams and Roller Assemblies for the first Design of the DRTRS

GENERAL NOTES

STRUCTURAL STANDARD DETAILS

STRUCTURAL STEEL

DESIGN CRITERIA

ALLOWABLE BEARING PRESSURE

LIVE LOADS (AASHTO HL-93 TRAFFIC):

LOADINGS SOIL LOADS:

NDOT NOTES

DETAILS ON GS SHEETS ARE PART OF STANTEC'S STRUCTURAL STANDARD DETAILS.

THESE DETAILS ARE TO BE USED WHEN REFERRED TO OR WHEN NO OTHER MORE RESTRICTIVE OR DIFFERENT DETAILS ARE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS

STEEL CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO THE SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS AS CONTAINED IN THE LATEST EDITION OF THE LRFD MANUAL OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION.

OTHER SHAPES, BARS, PLATES AND SHEETS SHALL BE OF STEEL MEETING ASTM A-36 SPECIFICATION³¹

ALL WELDING SHALL BE BY THE SHIELDED ARC METHOD AND SHALL CONFORM TO AWS CODE FOR ARC AND GAS WELDING IN BUILDING CONSTRUCTION. QUALIFICATIONS OF WELDERS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS FOR STANDARD QUALIFICATION PROCEDURE OF THE AWS.

DESIGN IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2012 EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE AND AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, EXCEPT WHERE OTHER APPLICABLE CODES OR THE FOLLOWING NOTES ARE MORE RESTRICTIVE.

ALL ROADWAY WORK WITHIN NOOT RIGHT-OF-WAY MUST BE PERFORMED ACCORDING TO LATEST NDOT REQUIREMENTS AND SPECIFICATIONS

HSS SHALL BE OF STEEL MEETING ASTM A-500 GRADE B.

THESE NOTES ARE GENERAL AND APPLY TO THE ENTIRE PROJECT EXCEPT WHERE SPECIFICALLY INDICATED OTHERWISE.

STRUCTURAL DIMENSIONS CONTROLLED BY OR RELATED TO MECHANICAL OR ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BE COORDINATED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. BOLT SUPES. TYPES. BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. BULT SIZES, THE AND PATTERNS SHALL BE VERIFIED WITH THE MANUFACTURER. ALL BOLT PATTERNS SHALL BE TEMPLATED TO INSURE ACCURACY OF PLACEMENT.

MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS, ANCHORAGES, OPENINGS, RECESSES AND REVEALS NOT SHOWN ON THE STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS BUT REQUIRED BY OTHER CONTRACT DRAWINGS, SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR PRIOR TO PLACING CONCRETE.

STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS SHALL BE USED IN COORDINATION WITH MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, ARCHITECTURAL, CIVIL DRAWINGS AND SHOP DRAWINGS PROVIDED BY MANUFACTURERS OF EQUIPMENT.

STRUCTURES HAVE BEEN DESIGNED FOR CRANING, OPERATIONAL, TRAFFIC, AND BACKFILL LOADS ON THE COMPLETED STRUCTURES. THE WHLE ONLY PARTIALLY CONSTRUCTED, DURING CONSTRUCTON, THE STRUCTURES SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM ALL CONSTRUCTION LOADS BY BRACING AND BALLANCING UNTIL ALL STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS ARE IN PLACE, AND BALL CONCRETE HAS REACHED THE SPECIFIED 28 DAY COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH. OVERLOADING OF ANY STRUCTURAL ELEMENT IS PROHIBITED.

UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, ON ALL STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS THE FINISHED GRADE AROUND STRUCTURES IS SHOWN THUS, "CRXXXXX INDICATING EITHER GROUND SURFACE. TOP OF CONCRETE SLAB, OR A CP AVEMENT. FOR DETAILS OF FINISH SURFACES SEE CIVIL AND ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS. 115115

CONCRETE

UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR SPECIFIED, ALL STRUCTURAL CONCRETE SHALL BE A CLARK COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS QUALIFIED CLASS E MIX AND DEVELOP A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4500 PSI IN 28 DAYS.

REINFORCEMENT STEEL SHALL BE DEFORMED BARS CONFORMING IN QUALITY TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A-815, "SPECIFICATIONS FOR DEFORMED BILLET-STEEL BARS FOR CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT", GRADE 60

ALL DETAILING, FABRICATION AND PLACING OF REINFORCING BARS, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED, SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI-315, "MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE FOR DETAILING REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES", LATEST EDITION.

TOLERANCES IN PLACING REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE:

+/- 3/8 INCH FOR MEMBERS WITH DEPTH D </= 8 INCHES +/- 1/2 INCH FOR MEMBERS WITH DEPTH D > 8 INCHES

DOWELS, PIPE, CONDUIT AND OTHER INSTALLED MATERIALS AND ACCESSORIES SHALL BE HELD SECURELY IN POSITION WHILE CONCRETE IS BEING PLACED.

ALL GROUT SHALL BE NON-SHRINK GROUT, UNLESS INDICATED

WITHERVINGE. WETAL CLIPS OR SUPPORTS SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN CONTACT WITH THE FORMS OR THE SUBGRADE. CONCRETE BLOCKS (OR DOBLES) SUPPORTING BASE ON SUBGRADE SHALL BE IN SUFFICIENT NUMBERS TO SUPPORT THE BARS WITHOUT SETTLEMENT, BUT IN NO CASE SHALL SUCH SUPPORT BE CONTINUOUS.

UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS, LAPS OF REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON DETAIL S-143.

REINFORCING BARS AND ACCESSORIES SHALL NOT BE IN CONTACT WITH ANY PIPE, PIPE FLANGE OR METAL PARTS EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE, A MINIMUM OF 2 INCHES CLEARANCE SHALL BE PROVIDED AT ALL TIMES.

ALL ITEMS EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE SHALL BE SPACED ON CENTER AT LEAST 4 TIMES THEIR OUTSIDE DIMENSION. THE OUTSIDE DIMENSION SHALL NOT EXCEED ONE THIRD OF THE MEMBER THICKNESS

ELECTRICAL CONDUIT EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE SHALL NOT BE SPACED CLOSER THAN 3 OUTSIDE DIAMETERS ON CENTER.

UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS CONCRETE COVER FOR REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:



SECTION

LENGTH (*)				
BAR	HOOK	LAP	EMBEDMEN	
#3	6*	16" (16")	12" (12")	
#4	8"	16" (19")	12" (14")	
#5	10"	19" (25")	14" (19")	
#6	12*	28* (36*)	21" (27")	
#7	14*	46* (59*)	35" (45")	
#8	16*	59" (77")	45" (59")	
#9	20"	75" (07")	57" (74")	
#10	22*	95* (123*)	73" (94")	
#11	24*	116" (151")	89" (116")	

* USE LENGTH IN PARENTHESIS FOR WALL HORIZONTA REBARS AND SLAB BARS WITH 12" OR MORE OF FRESH CONCRETE UNDERNEATH

TYP TRAFFIC L

DI IMPLE ST

SEE NO

.



WIRED CONCRETE BLOCK BOTTOM BARS SUPPORT SEE NOTE BELOW

S-204

WIRED CONCRETE BLOCK COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH SHALL MATCH OR EXCEED SPECIFIED STRENGTH. METAL BAR SUPPORTS NOT ALLOWED FOR SLAB ON GRADE.

REINFORCEMENT SUPPORT

NOTE:

NOTES:

- 1. SLOPE TRENCH SIDES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AGENCY REQUIREM
- 2. NO STONES GREATER THAN 3" PERMITTED IN TRENCH
 - 3. BOX OUTSIDE DIMENSION PLUS 6" MIN EA SIDE.
 - 4. FOLLOW NDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR AC PAVEMENT SUBGR

FOR SURFACES IN CONTACT WITH WATER OR WEATHER AND FORMED SURFACES IN CONTACT WITH EARTH - 20 FOR CONCRETE NOT EXPOSED TO WEATHER, OR IN CONTACT WITH WATER OR EARTH - 1 1/2 SCALE WARNING UNLV COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING ESIGNED IBB 36 Stantec ____ AS SHOWN IF THIS BAR DOES NOT MEASURE 1" THEN DRAWING IS RAM DATE BY DESCRIPTION HECKED

33%



UNLV

DRT Rumble Strip Box Structural Analysis & Design

STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS Draft

May 14, 2018



UNLV College of Engineering DRT Rumble Strip Box JOB NO. 181307096

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION	DESCRIPTIO	PAGE
100	GENERAL Design Criteria Rumble Strip Dimensions	100.1-100-23
	Loads Summary	
200	FOUNDATION BEAM AND SLAB	200.1-200.37
	Beam and Slab Introduction	
	SAFE Foundation Analysis Results	
	Design of 8" Reinforced Concrete Base Slab	
	Design of 7" Wide Full Depth Concrete Beam	
300	STEM WALL	300.1-300.15
	Design of 7"Wx9"H Internal Stem Wall for Breaking Force	
	Design of 7"Wx9"H Edge Stem Wall for Breaking Force Tire	
	Stopping Force Kinetic Energy & Impulse Momentum Force on Stem Wall	
400	EMBED ANGLE	400.1-400.17
	Embed Angle Design for Breaking Force	
500	CRANE PICK POINT CONNECTION	500.1-500.14
	DESIGN	
	Pick Point Connection Design	

Stantec 3010 W. Charleston Blvd. Suite 100 Las Vegas, NV 89102

Calculations by:Iani Batilov, P.E.Checked by:Douglas Rounds, P.E., S.E.

SECTION 100 GENERAL

STR UC T	UR	AL	DE	SI	GΝ	CRITER	ΙΑ
Client:		UNLV	V Colleg	ge of E	ngineerin	g	
Project:	DRT Rumble Strip Box						
Lead Structural Engineer:	Dougla	as Round	ls			Date:	02-13-2018
Project Manager; Office:	Margaret Regan; Las Vegas			Job Number:	181307096		

This design criterion applies to all structures.

DESIGN CALCULATIONS, METHODS, AND ASSUMPTIONS

Calculations will be done in accordance with the Stantec Best Practices – Structural Calculation Procedures. A title page and table of contents shall be included for each set of calculations greater than five sheets long.

Structures shall be designed in accordance with sound engineering principles based on the references listed below.

DESIGN REFERENCES:

2012 IBC	International Code Committee (ICC) - International Building Code
ASCE 7-10	Minimum Design Loads For Buildings and Other Structures LRFD
AASHTO 2012	Bridge Design Specifications
AISC 360-10	Specification for Structural Steel Buildings Seismic
AISC 341-10	Provisions for Structural Steel Buildings Structural
AWS D1.1-04	Welding Code – Steel
ACI 318-11	Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete
STRUCTUR AL DESIGN CRITERI A

Client:

UNLV College of Engineering

Project:

DRT Rumble Strip Box

DESIGN INFORMATION AND

- 1. The reinforced concrete box houses 5 rumble strip mechanisms. Refer to Dimensions summary sheet.
- 2. The reinforced concrete box has been analyzed as a spread footing foundation with superimposed HL- 93 traffic loading mimicking governing design truck or design tandem loads.

STRUCTUR AL DESIGN CRITERI A

Client:

Project:

UNLV College of Engineering

DRT Rumble Strip Box

LOADIN

Live loads:	HL-93 Design Truck:	8.0 kip Front Axles 32 kip Back Axles (Max		
	HL-93 Design Tandem:	25 kip axles		
	Tire Contact Area	10"x20"		
Mada				

Note:

GEOTECHNICAL

Allowable Bearing Pressure:

	Based on IBC Section 1806 Table 1806.2	3000 psf on Sandy Gravel and/or Gravel
Groundwater Elevation:	Not encountered	
Friction Factor:	Based on IBC Section 1806	0.35
	1 able 1000.2	0.30
Soil Weight:	Structural fill/ native gravels	130 pcf

STRUCTUR AL DESIGN CRITERI A

Client:

Project:

UNLV College of Engineering

DRT Rumble Strip Box

STRUCTURAL

Concrete:	4500 psi - STRUCTURAL (all structural applications)
Reinforcing:	Grade 60 - all applications.
Steel:	Wide Flange Shapes - ASTM A992 Angles and C Channels – ASTM A36 Structural Tubing - ASTM A500, Grade B Plates - ASTM A36

S T R	UCTUR AL DE	SIGN CRITERI A			
Client:	UNLV College	of Engineering			
Project:	DRT Rumble S	DRT Rumble Strip Box			
WEIGHTS OF					
Concrete:	150 pcf				
CMU:	125 pcf				
Steel:	490 pcf				
SAFETY FACTOR	RS				
SAFETY FACTOF	RS				
SAFETY FACTOF Buoyancy: Overturning:	RS NA 1.50 Static Loads	1.10 Seismic Loads			



Demand Responsive Transverse Rumble Strip (DRTRS) - "Sky view"



n Task SUMM	ARS OF LOADS	(DIMENSION)	
THE DRT	RUMBLE STRIP W	LL BE INSTALLED LEVEL W/ STREEF F.G.	AND REFERENCES
BEAR ON SUR	GRADE ONE FU	IL DRT ASSEMBLY WILL HOUSE (5) PNEW	suanc
MECHANISMS	~ 10' LONG x	5" WIDE * 3" DEEP HOUSED IN A SPEEL LIN	TEIS
POCKET ANI	ALL ENCASED	IN A CONCRETE BOX. THE BOX NEEDS TH	D BE
DESIGNED F	OR HL-93 TRAFF	FIC LOADING PER AASUTO, AND APPLICABLE	SELF.WT
IN THE LOK	D CASE 17 15	CRANE HOISTED AND INSTALLED, CUEN	JF ALSO
REQUEETS THAT	RUMBLE STRIP (AN SUPPORT A 125 PSI SUPER ATLE TYP	ELOADING
		•	
		~ 5'-6"	
7"	5" 7" 5"	7" 5" 7" 5" 7" 5" 7"	
1	1 1 1		
2			
Vin			07
N.			
	· ·		2
			S.
1			
	RUMBLE	STRIP HOUSING SECTION	
		21.31 10-0-100 0 0010	
		12'-D" MASS	
/			
TRACC. Las	Sum (11)		
1-11-11C LOA	SINCY (LL)		AACHER LOCK
146-55	11 12	214 a ve vene	147451070 4KF1)
L DESIR	y VRUCK (S	A AKLE MAX J	21 1 21
- 134516	THNDEM (TA	IN OF 25 MALES - 4 - 0 AMMENTA)	3.6.1.2.1
70.0 400	10": 20" (.		3.6.1.2.2
TIME WREA	: 10L×20W(S)	SUE OR DOUBLE TIREY	3.6.1.2.3



	Job No. 181 307096
n Task	
DYNAMIC LOAD ALLOWARTLE (IM)	REFERENCES
THE DYNAMIC LOAD IS A FACTOR APPLIED TO THE STATTIC DESIGN TRUCK	AASIAFOLRED
AND DESIGN TANDEM LOADS PART OF VEHICULAR LIVE LOADS (LL).	3-6.2.1
	THOLE 362
PER TABLE 31-2-1-1 FOR AN ONTER COMPANENTS BENDES DECK JOINTS	
IN is 33% to in same in (1+ IM/100)	
-= (1+ 327/100)	
- 1,50	
DEAD LOAD IS STOLED AND STOLED (DC)	
V Hap and Azer Azer DUL-3	Allazia
8 stree = 730 pcf = 0.281 log/m	MISC 360-10
THE RUMBLE STRIP BEAM - ASIGXSX1/4, Wt=17.32 PLF	TANJUAL
LEDGE EMBED ANGLES - L3×3×1/4, We = 4.30 PLF	THOLE 1-11
BOTTOM OF UHANNEL PL 1/2 × 5× AS RERED WE = 8.52 PLF	
(2) SIDE FRAMING PLSY/8× 6/4×AS REQUE WE = 5.33 PLF	
ASSUMING 12 FT LONG × S.S.FT WIDE × 17" DEER CONCRETE BEAM, W/ YOUWALT = 150	Prof
12 CONVERENTE (S.S) (17") - (5 POLNETS) (5" + 2") BEONEARTE	
2004/	AACHTO LOGI
The second and a second and a second a	364
VITKEN AS 201. OF AXLES WEIGHTS OF DESIGN TRUCK (SZ AXLE LL)	5.6.1
DEVICE AND COMPANY PERIOD AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN	
. 25% OF AXLE WEIGHTS OF DESIGN TANDERY (25" AXLES LL)	
- OR-	
- OR- 5% OF OF EIGHER + LAWE LOAD (640 PLF) +	
BR = 0 25 (22 ") = R" laws - UM loss area (25' as mu)	
$BR = 0.25 (32^{\mu}) = 8^{\mu}/A_{\mu}LE = 4^{\mu}/\pi_{\pi}RE A_{\pi}RA (25% oF TRVCL)$	
$\frac{257.0F}{57.0F} = \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{$	
$\frac{257.0F}{57.0F} = \frac{32}{100} = \frac{32}{100}$	e)
257. of AXLE WEIGHTS OF DESIGN THNDERY (25" AXLES LL) $-OR-$ $57. of of EITHER + LAWE LOAD (640 PLF) +$ $BR = 0.25 (32") = 8" / AXLE = 4" / TIRE AREA (25% oF TRUCK)$ $= 0.25 (25") = 6.25" / AXLE = 3.13 / TIRE AREA (25% oF TRUCK)$ $= 0.05 (32") = .1.6" / AXLE = 3.13 / TIRE AREA (25% oF TRUCK)$ $= 0.05 (32") = .1.6" / AXLE = 3.13 / TIRE AREA (5% oF EITHER + LAWE)$ $= 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64 = 0.72" / TIRE AREA$	e)
$257. \circ F AXLE WEIGHTS OF DESIGN THNDERY (25" AXLES LL) - OR- 5%. OF OF ENTHER + LAWE LOAD (640 PLF) + BR = 0.25 (32") = 8" /AXLE = 4" / TIRE AREA (25% OF TRUCK) = 0.25 (25") = 6.25" / AXLE = 3.13 / TIRE AREA (25% OF TRUCK) = 0.05 (32") = 1.6 "/AXLE = 3.13 / TIRE AREA (25% OF TRUCK) = 0.05 (32") = 1.6 "/AXLE = 0.13 / TIRE AREA (5% OF ENTIER + LAWE = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = LAWE = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" = 0.72" / TIRE AREA$	
$\frac{257.6F}{32\%} = F = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{4} = \frac{1}{4} + 1$	2)
257. of AXLE WEIGHTS OF DESIGN THNDERY (25" AXLES LL) $-OR-$ $57. of of EIGHER. + LANE LOAD (640 PLF) +$ $BR = 0.25 (32") = 8"/AXLE = 4"/TIRE AREA (25% oF TRUCH)$ $= 0.25 (25") = 6.25"/AXLE = 3.13 /TIRE AREA (25% oF TRUCH)$ $= 0.05 (32") = 1.6"/AXLE = 3.13 /TIRE AREA (25% oF TRUCH)$ $= 0.05 (32") = 1.6"/AXLE = 3.13 /TIRE AREA (25% oF EITHER + LANE)$ $= 0.8"/TIRE AREA + 0.64" = 0.72"/TIRE AREA = 1.6"/TIRE AREA = 0.8"/TIRE AREA + 0.64" = 0.72"/TIRE AREA = 1.6"/TIRE ARE$	e)
$\frac{257.6F}{1000} + \frac{57.6F}{1000} + 5$	e)
$\frac{257.0F}{1000} = 44LE WEIGHTS OF DESIGN TRUDEM (25" AXLES LL) - OR- 5%. OF OF ENTHER + LAWE LOAD (640 PLF) + BR = 0.25 (32") = 8" /AXLE = 4" / TIRE AREA (25% OF TRUCK) = 0.25 (25") = 6.25" / AXLE = 3.13 / TIRE AREA (25% OF TRUCK) = 0.05 (32") = 1.6 "/AXLE = 3.13 / TIRE AREA (25% OF TRUCK) = 0.05 (32") = 1.66" / AXLE = 3.13 / TIRE AREA (25% OF TRUCE) = 0.05 (32") = 1.66" / AXLE = 3.13 / TIRE AREA (25% OF TRUCE) = 0.05 (32") = 1.66" / AXLE = 3.13 / TIRE AREA (25% OF TRUCE) = 0.05 (32") = 1.66" / AXLE = 3.13 / TIRE AREA (25% OF TRUCE) = 0.05 (32") = 1.66" / AXLE = 3.13 / TIRE AREA (25% OF TRUCE) = 0.05 (32") = 1.66" / AXLE = 3.13 / TIRE AREA (25% OF TRUCE) = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA (25% OF TRUCE) = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.64" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.60" * = 0.72" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.6" / TIRE AREA + 0.6" / TIRE AREA = 0.8" / TIRE AREA + 0.6" / TIRE ARE$	e)
$\frac{257. \text{ of } AxLE \text{ WEIGHTS } \text{ of } \text{ DESIGN TRUDENY} (25^{\text{A}} AxLES LL)}{-OR-57. \text{ of } \text{ of } \text{ EITHER } + LAWE LOAD (640 PLF) + 1}$ $BR = 0.25 (32^{\text{W}}) = 8^{\text{W}} / AxLE = 4^{\text{W}} / TRE \text{ AREA} (257. \text{ of } TRUCH)$ $= 0.25 (25^{\text{W}}) = 6.25^{\text{W}} / AxLE = 3.13 / TRE \text{ AREA} (257. \text{ of } TRUCH)$ $= 0.05 (32^{\text{W}}) = 1.6^{\text{W}} / AxLE = 3.13 / TRE \text{ AREA} (257. \text{ of } TRUCH)$ $= 0.05 (32^{\text{W}}) = 1.6^{\text{W}} / AxLE = 3.13 / TRE \text{ AREA} (257. \text{ of } TRUCH)$ $= 0.05 (32^{\text{W}}) = 1.6^{\text{W}} / AxLE = 3.13 / TRE \text{ AREA} (257. \text{ of } TRUCH)$ $= 0.8^{\text{W}} / TRE \text{ AREA} + 0.64^{\text{W}} = 0.72^{\text{W}} / TRE \text{ AREA} + LAWE$ $= 0.8^{\text{W}} / TRE \text{ AREA} + 0.64^{\text{W}} = 2.72^{\text{W}} / TRE \text{ AREA}$ $= 77HE 257. \text{ of } DESIGN \text{ TRUCK} \text{ GOVERNES} 4^{\text{W}} / TRE \text{ AREA}, \text{ PRESENTED AS A PSF}$ $= 7880 \text{ RsF} / (20^{\text{W}}) (10^{\text{W}}) / (14^{\text{W}}) = 2880 \text{ RsF}$	e)

5 squares per inch



By Description	1/10-7-11.
	Job No. 18130 7096
1 Task	
THE LOADS COMBINATIONS PER AASHED;	REFERENCES
	AASIHTO LRED
STRENGTH 1: 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL + 1M + BR) & GOVERNS FACTOR	ED DESTUN TRADLE 3.4.1-1
SERVICE 11: 1.00(DC + 1.30(LL+1M+BR)	
OAD COMMINATIONS PER ACT 318-11:	ACK 318
1.4D & GOVERNI EDR DU DAVIN	9.2.1
120.16	
LOAD SCENARIOS	
CASE 1: RUMBLE STRIP IS CRANED, LOADING IS DUE TO DEAD LO	AD
ONLY, REACTIONS AT ANCHOR POINTS (PINNED IONNECTION),	
1.4DL GOVERNS	
1.412	•
A ////////////////////////////////////	
CA3E 2: RUMBLE STRIP 1'S INSTALLED AND SUBJECTED TO TRAFFIC LOADING, SOIL PUSHES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TRE BEARING PRESSURE ADTS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNING. FATTRED LOAD 15: 125(D() + 125(11+1)M+BR)	
GAJE 2: RUMBLE STRIP IS INSTALLED AND SUBJECTED TO TRAFFIC LOADING, SOIL PUSHES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TIRE BEARING PRESSURE ADIS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNING FACTORED LOAD IS: 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL +IM+ BR)	
GAJE 2: RUMBLE STRIP 1'S INSTALLED AND SUBJECTED TO TRAFFIC LOADING, SOIL PUSHES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TRE BEARING PRESSURE ADTS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNING FACTORED LOAD IS: 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL + 1M + BR) 1.75(LL+1M) 1.75(LL+1M)	
CA3E 2: RUMBLE STRIP 1'S INSTALLED AND SUBJECTED TO TRAFFIC LOADING, SOIL PUSHES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TRE BEARING PRESSURE ADIS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNING FACTORED LOAD IS: 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL +IM+ BR) 1.75(LL+IM) 1.75(LL+IM) 6-0"	
CASE 2: RUMBLE STRIP 1'S INDITALLED AND SUBJECTED TO TRAFFIC LOADING. SOIL PUSITES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TIRE BEARING PRESSURE ADTS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNING FACTORED LOAD IS: 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL + 1M + BR) 1.75(LL+1M) 1.75(LL + 1M) 6-0" 1.25(DC)	
GAJE 2: RUMBLE STRIP 1'S INDITATLED AND SUBJECTED TO TRAFFIC LOADING, SOIL PUSHES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TRS BEARING PRESSURE ADTS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNINC. FACTORED LOAD IS: 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL + 1M + BR) 1.75(LL+1M) 1.75(LL+1M) 6'-0" 1.25(DC)	
CASE 2: RUMBLE STRIP 1'S INSTALLED AND SUBJECTED TO TRAFFIC LOADING. SOIL PUSHES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TREE BEARING PRESSURE ADD'S BOX SELF WT. GOVERNMC. FALTORED LOAD IS: 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL + 1M + BR) 1.75(LL+1M) 1.75(LL + 1M) 66'-0" 1.25(DC) 1.25(DC) 1.25(DC) 1.25(DC)	
CASE 2: RUMBLE STRIP IS INDITALLED AND SUBJECTED TO TRAFFIC LOADING, SOIL PUSHES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TREE BEARING PRESSURE ADTS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNINC FACTORED LOAD IS: 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL + 1M + BR) 1.75(LL+1M) 1.75(LL + 1M) 6-0" 1.25(DC) 1.25(DC)	
GA3E 2: RUMBLE STRIP IS INSTALLED AND SUBJECTED TO TRAFFIC LOADING, SOIL PUSHES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TRS BEARING PRESSURE ADTS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNINC FACTORED LOAD IS: $1.2S(DC) + 1.7S(LL + 1M + BR)1.7T(LL+1M) I.7S(LL+1M)$ $G'-0" I.2S(DC) + 1.2S(DC)$ $W = V = V$	
GA3F 2: RUMBLE STRIP is INSTATUED AND SUBSTRIPED TO TRAFFIC LOADING, SOIL PUSHES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TRS BEARING PRESSURE ADIS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNMC. FAUTORED LOAD IS: 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL + 1M + BR) 1.75(LL + 1M) (6'-0" 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL + 1M) (B) UR = 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL + 1M) L	
CASE 2: RUMBLE STRIP is INSTATULES AND SUBJECTED TO TRAFFIC LOADING. SOIL PUSITES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TIRE BEARING PRESSURE ADTS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNMEC FACTORED LOAD IS: $1.2S(DC) + 1.7S(LL + 1M) + BR$) 1.75(LL + 1M) $1.75(LL + 1M) + BR$ 1.75(LL + 1M) $1.25(DC) + 1.25(DC) + 1.25(DC)UR = 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL + 1M)UR = 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL + 1M)L = 12' - 0"$	
CASE 2: RUMBLE STRIP IS INSTITUES AND SUBSPECTED TO TRAFFIC LOADING, SOIL PUSHES UP AUMINST BOX DUE TO TRS GEARING PRESSURE ADDS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNMC FACTORED LOAD IS: $1.2S(DC) + 1.7S(LL + 1M) + BR$) 1.75(LL + 1M) (o'-o'' - 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL + 1M) + BR) UR = 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL + 1M) + L = 12'-0''	
CASE 2: RUMBLE STEPP IS INSTITUED AND SUBJECTED TO TRAFFIC LOADING. SOIL PUSHES UP ADAMNST BOX DUE TO TRE BEARING PRESSURE ADIS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNMC FAUTORED LOAD IS: $1.2S(DC) + 1.75(LL + 1M + BR)$ 1.75(LL+1M) $1.75(LL + 1M)$ G'-0" 1.2f(DC) UR = 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL+1M) L = 12'-0"	
GA3E 2 : RUMBLE STRIP 15 INDITIFUED AND SUBJECTED TO TRAFFIC LOADING, SOIL PUSHES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TREE BEARING PRESSURE ADDS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNING FACTORED LOAD IS : 1.2S(DC) + 1.75(LL + 1M + BR) IPT(LL+1M) I.75(LL + 1M) (6'-0" I.2((DC)) U U U U U U A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A L = 12'-0"	
GA3E 2 : RUMBLE STRIP is INSTITUES AND SUBSTRIED TO TRAFFIC LOADING. SOIL PUSHES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TREE BEARING PRESSURE AFOIS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNING FACTORED LOAD IS : 1.2S(DC) + 1.75(LL + 1M + BR) 1.75(LL+1M) 1.75(LL+1M) G'-O" 1.2((DC)) U U U U U U U A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	
Gd3F 2: RUMBLE JORIP IS INSTITUES AND SUBJECTED TO TRAFFIC LOADSING. SOIL PUSHES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TREE BEARING PRESSURE ASTS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNME FACTORED LOAD IS: 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL + IM + BR) 1.75(LL+IM) 1.75(LL+IM) G'-O" 1.25(DC) UNR = 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL+IM) L = 12'-O"	
GASE 2: RUMBLE STRIP IS INSTITUES AND SUBSTRIPED TO TRAFFIC LOADING. SOIL PUSHES OF AGAINST BOX DUE TO TRS BEARING PRESSURE ASTS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNME FACTORED LOAD IS: 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL + 1M + BR) 1.75(LL+1M) 1.75(LL+1M) (6'-0" 1.25(DC) W W W W W W A A A A A A A A A A A A $M_R = \frac{1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL+1M)}{L}$	
CASE 2: RUMBLE STRIP is INSTITUES AND SUBSTEATED TO TRAFFIC LOADING. SOIL PUSHES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TREFEIC LOADING. SOIL PUSHES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TRES BEARING PRESSURE ADTS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNMC FACTORED LOAD IS: $1.2S(DC) + 1.7S(LL + 1M + BR)$ 1.75(LL + 1M) $1.75(LL + 1M)G'-O"1.2f(DC)WAAAAAAAA$	
CASE 2: RUMBLE STRIP is INSTITUES ANTO SUBJECTED TO TRAFFIC LOADING. SOIL PUSHES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TRAFFIC LOADING PRESSURE ADDS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNME FACTORED LOAD IS: $1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL + IM + BR)$ 1.75(LL + IM) $1.75(LL + IM)G'-O"1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL + IM)G'-O"1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL + IM)L = 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL + IM)L = 12'-O"$	
$ \begin{array}{c} \label{eq:constraints} \mathcal{G}^{A34} 2 : \mathcal{R} \text{ Unble } \text{ STREPPIC LOADSINGC, SOLL POSHES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TRAFFIC LOADSINGC, SOLL POSHES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TREE DEARING PRESSURE ADDS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNME FACTORED LOAD IS : 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL+IM) BR \\ \hline \begin{array}{c} \mathcal{R} \mathcal{R} \text{ Imple } \mathcal{R} \text{ Strepping } \mathcal{R} \text{ Streping } \mathcal{R} \text{ Strepping } \mathcal{R} Str$	
GA34 2: RUMBLE STRIP 15 INSTITUES AND SUBSTRIPED TO TRAPPIC LOADSING, SOIL PUSHES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TRAPPIC LOADSING, SOIL PUSHES UP AGAINST BOX DUE TO TRAF DEARING PRESSURE ASTS BOX SELF WT. GOVERNME FACTORED LOADS 15: 1.25(DC) + 1.75(LL+IM) + BR) 1.77(LL+IM) 1.75(LL+IM) (6'-0" 1.25(DC) UR = 1.25(DC)+1.75(LL+IM) L = 12'-0"	

5 squares per inch

β′	=	slope of ground surface in front of wall {+ for slope up from wall; - for slope down from wall} (degrees)
γ	=	load factors; unit weight of materials (kcf); unit weight of water (kcf); unit weight of soil (kcf) (C3.4.1)
		(3.5.1) (C3.9.5) (3.11.5.1)
γ_s	=	unit weight of soil (kcf) (3.11.5.1)
γ'_s	=	effective soil unit weight (kcf) (3.11.5.6)
γ_{EQ}	=	load factor for live load applied simultaneously with seismic loads (3.4.1)
Yeq	=	equivalent-fluid unit weight of soil (kcf) (3.11.5.5)
Yi	=	load factor (3.4.1)
γ_p	=	load factor for permanent loading (3.4.1)
γ_{SE}	=	load factor for settlement (3.4.1)
γ_{TG}	=	load factor for temperature gradient (3.4.1)
Δ	=	movement of top of wall required to reach minimum active or maximum passive pressure by tilting or lateral translation (ft) (C3.11.1) (3.11.5.5)
Δ_p	=	constant horizontal earth pressure due to uniform surcharge (ksf) (3.11.6.1)
Δ_{ph}	=	constant horizontal pressure distribution on wall resulting from various types of surcharge loading (ksf)
•••		(3.11.6.2)
Δ_T	=	design thermal movement range (in.) (3.12.2.3)
$\Delta \sigma_H$	=	horizontal stress due to surcharge load (ksf) (3.11.6.3)
$\Delta \sigma_{v}$	=	vertical stress due to surcharge load (ksf) (3.11.6.3)
δ	=	angle of truncated ice wedge (degrees); friction angle between fill and wall (degrees); angle between
		foundation wall and a line connecting the point on the wall under consideration and a point on the bottom
		corner of the footing furthest from the wall (rad) (C3.9.5) (3.11.5.3) (3.11.6.2)
η_i	=	load modifier specified in Article 1.3.2; wall face batter (3.4.1) (3.11.5.9)
θ	Π	angle of back of wall to the horizontal (degrees); angle of channel turn or bend (degrees); angle between direction of stream flow and the longitudinal axis of pier (degrees) (3.11.5.3) (3.14.5.2.3) (3.7.3.2)
θ_f	=	friction angle between ice floe and pier (degrees) (3.9.2.4.1)
σ	=	standard deviation of normal distribution (3.14.5.3)
σ_T	=	tensile strength of ice (ksf) (C3.9.5)
ν	=	Poisson's Ratio (dim.) (3.11.6.2)
φ	=	resistance factors (C3.4.1)
ϕ_f	=	angle of internal friction (degrees) (3.11.5.4)
Φ'_f	=	effective angle of internal friction (degrees) (3.11.5.2)
Φ.	=	internal friction angle of reinforced fill (degrees) (3.11.6.3)
φ'.	=	angle of internal friction of retained soil (degrees) (3.11.5.6)
1.9		

3.3.2-Load and Load Designation

The following permanent and transient loads and forces shall be considered:

- Permanent Loads
- CR = force effects due to creep
- DD = downdrag force
- DC = dead load of structural components and nonstructural attachments
- DW = dead load of wearing surfaces and utilities
- EH = horizontal earth pressure load
- EL = miscellaneous locked-in force effects resulting from the construction process, including jacking apart of cantilevers in segmental construction
- ES = earth surcharge load
- EV = vertical pressure from dead load of earth fill

Copyright American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials 2012 by the American Association of S Licensee=MWH Americas Inc/5956287001, User=Batilov, Iani No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS All rights reserved. Duplication Not for Resale, 01/22/2014 12:25:54 MST (W).

- SH = force effects due to shrinkage
- Transient Loads
- BL = blast loading
- *BR* = vehicular braking force
- CE = vehicular centrifugal force
- CT = vehicular collision force
- CV = vessel collision force
- EQ = earthquake load
- FR =friction load
- IC = ice load
- *IM* = vehicular dynamic load allowance
- LL = vehicular live load
- LS = live load surcharge
- PL = pedestrian live load
- SE = force effect due to settlement
- TG = force effect due to temperature gradient
- TU = force effect due to uniform temperature
- WA = water load and stream pressure
- WL = wind on live load
- WS = wind load on structure

3.4—LOAD FACTORS AND COMBINATIONS

3.4.1—Load Factors and Load Combinations

The total factored force effect shall be taken as:

 $Q = \sum \eta_i \gamma_i Q_i \tag{3.4.1-1}$

where:

- η_i = load modifier specified in Article 1.3.2
- Q_i = force effects from loads specified herein
- γ_i = load factors specified in Tables 3.4.1-1 and 3.4.1-2

Components and connections of a bridge shall satisfy Eq. 1.3.2.1-1 for the applicable combinations of factored extreme force effects as specified at each of the following limit states:

- Strength I—Basic load combination relating to the normal vehicular use of the bridge without wind.
- Strength II—Load combination relating to the use of the bridge by Owner-specified special design vehicles, evaluation permit vehicles, or both without wind.
- Strength III—Load combination relating to the bridge exposed to wind velocity exceeding 55 mph.

C3.4.1

The background for the load factors specified herein, and the resistance factors specified in other Sections of these Specifications is developed in Nowak (1992).

The permit vehicle should not be assumed to be the only vehicle on the bridge unless so assured by traffic control. See Article 4.6.2.2.5 regarding other traffic on the bridge simultaneously.

Vehicles become unstable at higher wind velocities. Therefore, high winds prevent the presence of significant live load on the bridge.

SECTION 3: LOADS AND LOAD FACTORS

The load factor for settlement, γ_{SE} , should be considered on a project-specific basis. In lieu of projectspecific information to the contrary, γ_{SE} , may be taken as 1.0. Load combinations which include settlement shall also be applied without settlement.

For segmentally constructed bridges, the following combination shall be investigated at the service limit state:

DC + DW + EH + EV + ES + WA + CR + SH + TG + EL + PS(3.4.1-2)

Table 3.4.1-1-Load Combinations and Load Factors

	DC									U	se One o	of These	at a Tin	ne
	DD													
	DW													
	EH													
	EV	LL												
	ES	IM												
	EL	CE												
Load	PS	BR												
Combination	CR	PL		the second										
Limit State	SH	LS	WA	WS	WL	FR	TU	TG	SE	EQ	BL	IC	CT	CV
Strength I (unless noted)	γ_p	1.75	1.00	—	_	1.00	0.50/1.20	<i>Υτ</i> G	ΎSE	—	-	_	—	—
Strength II	Υp	1.35	1.00			1.00	0.50/1.20	ΥTG	YSE	_				-
Strength III	γ_p	-	1.00	1.4 0	—	1.00	0.50/1.20	<i>Υτ</i> G	ΎSE	_			_	—
Strength IV	γ,,	_	1.00	_	_	1.00	0.50/1.20	_	_					
Strength V	γ_p	1.35	1.00	0.4 0	1.0	1.00	0.50/1.20	ŶTG	ΎSE	-	-	-	-	-
Extreme Event I	γ_p	γEQ	1.00	-	-	1.00	—	_	_	1.00	-		_	—
Extreme Event II	γ_p	0.50	1.00	-	-	1.00	—	_		Ι	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Service I	1.00	1.00	1.00	0.3 0	1.0	1.00	1.00/1.20	Υ <i>1</i> G	ΎSE		I	Ι	Ι	—
Service II	1.00	1.30	1.00	_	_	1.00	1.00/1.20	-	_	_	_			-
Service III	1.00	0.80	1.00	—	—	1.00	1.00/1.20	YTG	YSE		_	_	_	
Service IV	1.00	-	1.00	0.7 0		1.00	1.00/1.20		1.0	l	Ι	l	1	—
Fatigue I— LL, IM & CE only	_	1.50	_	_		-	—	-	-	_				_
Fatigue II— LL, IM & CE only	—	0.75	_			_	—	_	_	_	_	—	_	

AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS

Table 3.4.1-2—Load Factors for Permanent Loads, γ_p

	Load I	Factor			
	Maximum	Minimum			
DC: Component	1.25	0.90			
DC: Strength IV	only	1.50	0.90		
DD: Downdrag	Piles, α Tomlinson Method	1.4	0.25		
	Piles, λ Method	1.05	0.30		
	Drilled shafts, O'Neill and Reese (1999) Method	1.25	0.35		
DW: Wearing Su	faces and Utilities	1.50	0.65		
EH: Horizontal E	arth Pressure				
Active		1.50	0.90		
• At-Rest		1.35	0.90		
• AEP for ancl	nored walls	1.35	N/A		
EL: Locked-in Co	onstruction Stresses	1.00	1.00		
EV: Vertical Eart	h Pressure				
Overall Stab	lity	1.00	N/A		
Retaining W	alls and Abutments	1.35	1.00		
 Rigid Buried 	Structure	1.30	0.90		
Rigid Frame:	5	1.35	0.90		
Flexible Buried Structures					
o Metal E	1.5	0.9			
o Thermo	• Thermoplastic culverts				
o All othe	ers	1.95	0.9		
ES: Earth Surchar	ge	1.50	0.75		

Table 3.4.1-3—Load Factors for Permanent Loads Due to Superimposed Deformations, γ_p

Bridge Component	PS	CR, SH
Superstructures—Segmental	1.0	See γ_P for <i>DC</i> , Table 3.4.1-2
Concrete Substructures supporting Segmental		
Superstructures (see 3.12.4, 3.12.5)		
Concrete Superstructures—non-segmental	1.0	1.0
Substructures supporting non-segmental Superstructures		
• using I_g	0.5	0.5
• using <i>I</i> _{effectuve}	1.0	1.0
Steel Substructures	1.0	1.0

3.6.1.2—Design Vehicular Live Load

3.6.1.2.1—General

Vehicular live loading on the roadways of bridges or incidental structures, designated HL-93, shall consist of a combination of the:

- Design truck or design tandem, and
- Design lane load.

Except as modified in Article 3.6.1.3.1, each design lane under consideration shall be occupied by either the design truck or tandem, coincident with the lane load, where applicable. The loads shall be assumed to occupy 10.0 ft transversely within a design lane. 3-19

The multiple presence factors in Table 3.6.1.1.2-1 were developed on the basis of an ADTT of 5,000 trucks in one direction. The force effect resulting from the appropriate number of lanes may be reduced for sites with lower ADTT as follows:

- If 100 ≤ *ADTT* ≤ 1,000, 95 percent of the specified force effect may be used; and
- If *ADTT* < 100, 90 percent of the specified force effect may be used.

This adjustment is based on the reduced probability of attaining the design event during a 75-year design life with reduced truck volume.

C3.6.1.2.1

Consideration should be given to site-specific modifications to the design truck, design tandem, and/or the design lane load under the following conditions:

- The legal load of a given jurisdiction is significantly greater than typical;
- The roadway is expected to carry unusually high percentages of truck traffic;
- Flow control, such as a stop sign, traffic signal, or toll booth, causes trucks to collect on certain areas of a bridge or to not be interrupted by light traffic; or
- Special industrial loads are common due to the location of the bridge.

See also discussion in Article C3.6.1.3.1.

The live load model, consisting of either a truck or tandem coincident with a uniformly distributed load, was developed as a notional representation of shear and moment produced by a group of vehicles routinely permitted on highways of various states under "grandfather" exclusions to weight laws. The vehicles considered to be representative of these exclusions were based on a study conducted by the Transportation Research Board (Cohen, 1990). The load model is called "notional" because it is not intended to represent any particular truck.

In the initial development of the notional live load model, no attempt was made to relate to escorted permit loads, illegal overloads, or short duration special permits. The moment and shear effects were subsequently compared to the results of truck weight studies (Csagoly and Knobel, 1981; Nowak, 1992), selected WIM data, and the 1991 OHBDC live load model. These subsequent comparisons showed that the notional load could be scaled by appropriate load factors to be representative of these other load spectra. The following nomenclature applies to Figures C3.6.1.2.1-1 through C3.6.1.2.1-6, which show results of live load studies involving two equal continuous spans or simple spans:

M POS 0.4L =	positive moment at 4/10 point in either span
M NEG 0.4L =	negative moment at 4/10 point in either span
M SUPPORT=	moment at interior support
Vab =	shear adjacent to either exterior support
Vba =	shear adjacent to interior support
Mss =	midspan moment in a simply supported span

The "span" is the length of the simple-span or of one of each of the two continuous spans. The comparison is in the form of ratios of the load effects produced in either simple-span or two-span continuous girders. A ratio greater than 1.0 indicates that one or more of the exclusion vehicles produces a larger load effect than the HS20 loading. The figures indicate the degree by which the exclusion loads deviate from the HS loading of designation, e.g., HS25.

Figures C3.6.1.2.1-1 and C3.6.1.2.1-2 show moment and shear comparisons between the envelope of effects caused by 22 truck configurations chosen to be representative of the exclusion vehicles and the HS20 loading, either the HS20 truck or the lane load, or the interstate load consisting of two 24.0-kip axles 4.0 ft apart, as used in previous editions of the AASHTO Standard Specifications. The largest and smallest of the 22 configurations can be found in Kulicki and Mertz (1991). In the case of negative moment at an interior support, the results presented are based on two identical exclusion vehicles in tandem and separated by at least 50.0 ft.

Copyright American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials Provided by IHS under license with AASHTO No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS



-M POS 0.4L +M NEG 0.4L * M SUPPORT - Mss

Figure C3.6.1.2.1-1—Moment Ratios: Exclusion Vehicles to HS20 (truck or lane) or Two 24.0-kip Axles at 4.0 ft



Figure C3.6.1.2.1-2—Shear Ratios: Exclusion Vehicles to HS20 (truck or lane) or Two 24.0-kip Axles at 4.0 ft

Figures C3.6.1.2.1-3 and C3.6.1.2.1-4 show comparisons between the force effects produced by a single exclusion truck per lane and the notional load model, except for negative moment, where the tandem exclusion vehicles were used. In the case of negative moment at a support, the provisions of Article 3.6.1.3.1 requiring investigation of 90 percent of the effect of two design trucks, plus 90 percent of the design lane load, has been included in Figures C3.6.1.2.1-3 and C3.6.1.2.1-2, the range of ratios can be seen as more closely grouped:

- Over the span range,
- Both for shear and moment, and
- Both for simple-span and continuous spans.

The implication of close grouping is that the notional load model with a single-load factor has general applicability.



- M POS 0.4L - M NEG 0.4L * M SUPPORT - Mss

Figure C3.6.1.2.1-3—Moment Ratios: Exclusion Vehicles to Notional Model



Figure C3.6.1.2.1-4—Shear Ratios: Exclusion Vehicles to Notional Model

Figures C3.6.1.2.1-5 and C3.6.1.2.1-6 show the ratios of force effects produced by the notional load model and the greatest of the HS20 truck or lane loading, or Alternate Military Loading.

Copyright American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials Provided by IHS under license with AASHTO No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS



-M POS 0.4L + M NEG 0.4L * M SUPPORT - Mss

Figure C3.6.1.2.1-5—Moment Ratios: Notional Model to HS20 (truck or lane) or Two 24.0-kip Axles at 4.0 ft



Figure C3.6.1.2.1-6—Shear Ratios: Notional Model to HS20 (truck and lane) or Two 24.0-kip Axles at 4.0 ft

In reviewing Figures C3.6.1.2.1-5 and C3.6.1.2.1-6, it should be noted that the total design force effect is also a function of load factor, load modifier, load distribution, and dynamic load allowance.

3.6.1.2.2-Design Truck

The weights and spacings of axles and wheels for the design truck shall be as specified in Figure 3.6.1.2.2-1. A dynamic load allowance shall be considered as specified in Article 3.6.2.

Except as specified in Articles 3.6.1.3.1 and 3.6.1.4.1, the spacing between the two 32.0-kip axles shall be varied between 14.0 ft and 30.0 ft to produce extreme force effects.

3-23





3.6.1.2.3—Design Tandem

The design tandem shall consist of a pair of 25.0-kip axles spaced 4.0 ft apart. The transverse spacing of wheels shall be taken as 6.0 ft. A dynamic load allowance shall be considered as specified in Article 3.6.2.

3.6.1.2.4—Design Lane Load

The design lane load shall consist of a load of 0.64 klf uniformly distributed in the longitudinal direction. Transversely, the design lane load shall be assumed to be uniformly distributed over a 10.0-ft width. The force effects from the design lane load shall not be subject to a dynamic load allowance.

3.6.1.2.5—Tire Contact Area

The tire contact area of a wheel consisting of one or two tires shall be assumed to be a single rectangle, whose width is 20.0 in. and whose length is 10.0 in.

The tire pressure shall be assumed to be uniformly distributed over the contact area. The tire pressure shall be assumed to be distributed as follows:

- On continuous surfaces, uniformly over the specified contact area, and
- On interrupted surfaces, uniformly over the actual contact area within the footprint with the pressure increased in the ratio of the specified to actual contact areas.

For the design of orthotropic decks and wearing surfaces on orthotropic decks, the front wheels shall be assumed to be a single rectangle whose width and length are both 10.0 in. as specified in Article 3.6.1.4.1.

C3.6.1.2.5

The area load applies only to the design truck and tandem. For other design vehicles, the tire contact area should be determined by the engineer.

As a guideline for other truck loads, the tire area in $in.^2$ may be calculated from the following dimensions:

Tire width = P/0.8

Tire length = $6.4\gamma(1 + IM/100)$

where:

= load factor

IM = dynamic load allowance percent

P = design wheel load (kip)

3.6.1.2.6—Distribution of Wheel Loads through Earth Fills

Where the depth of fill is less than 2.0 ft, live loads shall be distributed to the top slabs of culverts as specified in Article 4.6.2.10.

In lieu of a more precise analysis, or the use of other acceptable approximate methods of load distribution permitted in Section 12, where the depth of fill is 2.0 ft or greater, wheel loads may be considered to be uniformly distributed over a rectangular area with sides equal to the dimension of the tire contact area, as specified in Article 3.6.1.2.5, and increased by either 1.15 times the depth of the fill in select granular backfill, or the depth of the fill in all other cases. The provisions of Articles 3.6.1.1.2 and 3.6.1.3 shall apply.

Where such areas from several wheels overlap, the total load shall be uniformly distributed over the area.

For single-span culverts, the effects of live load may be neglected where the depth of fill is more than 8.0 ft and exceeds the span length; for multiple span culverts, the effects may be neglected where the depth of fill exceeds the distance between faces of end walls.

Where the live load and impact moment in concrete slabs, based on the distribution of the wheel load through earth fills, exceeds the live load and impact moment calculated according to Article 4.6.2.10, the latter moment shall be used.

3.6.1.3—Application of Design Vehicular Live Loads

3.6.1.3.1-General

Unless otherwise specified, the extreme force effect shall be taken as the larger of the following:

- The effect of the design tandem combined with the effect of the design lane load, or
- The effect of one design truck with the variable axle spacing specified in Article 3.6.1.2.2, combined with the effect of the design lane load, and

C3.6.1.2.6

Elastic solutions for pressures produced within an infinite half-space by loads on the ground surface can be found in Poulos and Davis (1974), NAVFAC DM-7.1 (1982), and soil mechanics textbooks.

This approximation is similar to the 60-degree rule found in many texts on soil mechanics. The dimensions of the tire contact area are determined at the surface based on the dynamic load allowance of 33 percent at depth = 0. They are projected through the soil as specified. The pressure intensity on the surface is based on the wheel load without dynamic load allowance. A dynamic load allowance is added to the pressure on the projected area. The dynamic load allowance also varies with depth as specified in Article 3.6.2.2. The design lane load is applied where appropriate and multiple presence factors apply.

This provision applies to relieving slabs below grade and to top slabs of box culverts.

Traditionally, the effect of fills less than 2.0 ft deep on live load has been ignored. Research (McGrath, et al. 2004) has shown that in design of box sections allowing distribution of live load through fill in the direction parallel to the span provides a more accurate design model to predict moment, thrust, and shear forces. Provisions in Article 4.6.2.10 provide a means to address the effect of shallow fills.

C3.6.1.3.1

The effects of an axle sequence and the lane load are superposed in order to obtain extreme values. This is a deviation from the traditional AASHTO approach, in which either the truck or the lane load, with an additional concentrated load, provided for extreme effects.

The lane load is not interrupted to provide space for the axle sequences of the design tandem or the design truck; interruption is needed only for patch loading patterns to produce extreme force effects.

All rights reserved. Duplication Not for Resale, 01/22/2014 12:25:54 MST (W.

Table 3.6.2.1-1—Dynamic Load Allowance, IM

Co	mponent	IM
De	ck Joints—All Limit States	75%
All	Other Components:	
•	Fatigue and Fracture Limit State	15%
•	All Other Limit States	33%

The application of dynamic load allowance for buried components, covered in Section 12, shall be as specified in Article 3.6.2.2.

Dynamic load allowance need not be applied to:

- Retaining walls not subject to vertical reactions from the superstructure, and
- Foundation components that are entirely below ground level.

The dynamic load allowance may be reduced for components, other than joints, if justified by sufficient evidence, in accordance with the provisions of Article 4.7.2.1.

3.6.2.2—Buried Components

The dynamic load allowance for culverts and other buried structures covered by Section 12, in percent, shall be taken as:

 $IM = 33(1.0 - 0.125D_{\rm F}) \ge 0\% \tag{3.6.2.2-1}$

where:

 D_E = the minimum depth of earth cover above the structure (ft)

• Dynamic response of the bridge as a whole to passing vehicles, which may be due to long undulations in the roadway pavement, such as those caused by settlement of fill, or to resonant excitation as a result of similar frequencies of vibration between bridge and vehicle.

Field tests indicate that in the majority of highway bridges, the dynamic component of the response does not exceed 25 percent of the static response to vehicles. This is the basis for dynamic load allowance with the exception of deck joints. However, the specified live load combination of the design truck and lane load, represents a group of exclusion vehicles that are at least 4/3 of those caused by the design truck alone on short- and medium-span bridges. The specified value of 33 percent in Table 3.6.2.1-1 is the product of 4/3 and the basic 25 percent.

Generally speaking, the dynamic amplification of trucks follows the following general trends:

- As the weight of the vehicle goes up, the apparent amplification goes down.
- Multiple vehicles produce a lower dynamic amplification than a single vehicle.
- More axles result in a lower dynamic amplification.

For heavy permit vehicles which have many axles compared to the design truck, a reduction in the dynamic load allowance may be warranted. A study of dynamic effects presented in a report by the Calibration Task Group (*Nowak 1992*) contains details regarding the relationship between dynamic load allowance and vehicle configuration.

This Article recognizes the damping effect of soil when in contact with some buried structural components, such as footings. To qualify for relief from impact, the entire component must be buried. For the purpose of this Article, a retaining type component is considered to be buried to the top of the fill.

3.6.2.3—Wood Components

Dynamic load allowance need not be applied to wood components.

3.6.3—Centrifugal Forces: CE

For the purpose of computing the radial force or the overturning effect on wheel loads, the centrifugal effect on live load shall be taken as the product of the axle weights of the design truck or tandem and the factor *C*, taken as:

$$C = f \frac{v^2}{gR} \tag{3.6.3-1}$$

where:

- v = highway design speed (ft/s)
- f = 4/3 for load combinations other than fatigue and 1.0 for fatigue

g = gravitational acceleration: 32.2 (ft/s²)

R = radius of curvature of traffic lane (ft)

Highway design speed shall not be taken to be less than the value specified in the current edition of the AASHTO publication, *A Policy of Geometric Design of Highways and Streets.*

The multiple presence factors specified in Article 3.6.1.1.2 shall apply.

Centrifugal forces shall be applied horizontally at a distance 6.0 ft above the roadway surface. A load path to carry the radial force to the substructure shall be provided.

The effect of superelevation in reducing the overturning effect of centrifugal force on vertical wheel loads may be considered.

3.6.4—Braking Force: BR

The braking force shall be taken as the greater of:

- 25 percent of the axle weights of the design truck or design tandem or,
- Five percent of the design truck plus lane load or five percent of the design tandem plus lane load

C3.6.2.3

Wood structures are known to experience reduced dynamic wheel load effects due to internal friction between the components and the damping characteristics of wood. Additionally, wood is stronger for short duration loads, as compared to longer duration loads. This increase in strength is greater than the increase in force effects resulting from the dynamic load allowance.

C3.6.3

Centrifugal force is not required to be applied to the design lane load, as the spacing of vehicles at high speed is assumed to be large, resulting in a low density of vehicles following and/or preceding the design truck. For all other consideration of live load other than for fatigue, the design lane load is still considered even though the centrifugal effect is not applied to it.

The specified live load combination of the design truck and lane load, however, represents a group of exclusion vehicles that produce force effects of at least 4/3 of those caused by the design truck alone on short- and medium-span bridges. This ratio is indicated in Eq. 3.6.3-1 for the service and strength limit states. For the fatigue and fracture limit state, the factor 1.0 is consistent with cumulative damage analysis. The provision is not technically perfect, yet it reasonably models the representative exclusion vehicle traveling at design speed with large headways to other vehicles. The approximation attributed to this convenient representation is acceptable in the framework of the uncertainty of centrifugal force from random traffic patterns.

1.0 ft/s = 0.682 mph

Centrifugal force also causes an overturning effect on the wheel loads because the radial force is applied 6.0 ft above the top of the deck. Thus, centrifugal force tends to cause an increase in the vertical wheel loads toward the outside of the bridge and an unloading of the wheel loads toward the inside of the bridge. Superelevation helps to balance the overturning effect due to the centrifugal force and this beneficial effect may be considered. The effects due to vehicle cases with centrifugal force effects included should be compared to the effects due to vehicle cases with no centrifugal force, and the worst case selected.

C3.6.4

Based on energy principles, and assuming uniform deceleration, the braking force determined as a fraction of vehicle weight is:

$$b = \frac{v^2}{2ga} \tag{C3.6.4-1}$$

Copyright American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials 2012 by the American Association of S Licensee=MWH Americas Inc/5956287001, User=Batiliov, Iani No reproduction or networking permitted without license from IHS ASHTO

This braking force shall be placed in all design lanes which are considered to be loaded in accordance with Article 3.6.1.1.1 and which are carrying traffic headed in the same direction. These forces shall be assumed to act horizontally at a distance of 6.0 ft above the roadway surface in either longitudinal direction to cause extreme force effects. All design lanes shall be simultaneously loaded for bridges likely to become one-directional in the future.

The multiple presence factors specified in Article 3.6.1.1.2 shall apply.

where *a* is the length of uniform deceleration and *b* is the fraction. Calculations using a braking length of 400 ft and a speed of 55 mph yield b = 0.25 for a horizontal force that will act for a period of about 10 s. The factor *b* applies to all lanes in one direction because all vehicles may have reacted within this time frame.

For short- and medium-span bridges, the specified braking force can be significantly larger than was required in the Standard Specifications. The braking force specified in the Standard Specifications dates back to at least the early 1940's without any significant changes to address the improved braking capacity of modern trucks. A review of other bridge design codes in Canada and Europe showed that the braking force required by the Standard Specification is much lower than that specified in other design codes for most typical bridges. One such comparison is shown in Figure C3.6.4-1.



Figure C3.6.4-1—Comparison of Braking Force Models

Distance Between Exp. Joints (FT)

SECTION 200 FOUNDATION BEAM AND SLAB







By_D.	ROUN	02		Des	scriptio	on _	DA	RT	R	OMI	34	ε.	500	211											Job N	Vo	181	3070	230
n Task																							1.						
				1																		•				RE	FER	ENC.E.	
BASES		OVE	5.4	EF	Ann	11 11			HE	5			11-	A	RE		Ne	E.	Ev.	an	2 .	use	0		I THINKES				
DE	- 00	AND	DR DA	Der	ANT	Lala	2	Ve		Pol	111	~				-	112	11 1	Laur			1	-			c n	ee.	4	
UFMAN	1.25.1	Nor	F	JES	IVN	2000	dr- 2		AUE.	6	0	MLO	NG	X	14-241	2/	12	1	LONG	5 -	- Pape	12				SHI	TE	Annel	-32
		122		~ /			-		-			-	1.			.)		/								/	961	RES	
MLON	96-	77115	. /.	2-0	Le	ENO	11-0	OF	11	7E (50,	×	(19	×1.	5)	-	6	INCH	- 13	slor	2 2	11816	7					
	11						- /	1				_	-					1	-				-		-				
	100	1 =	0.9	844		-7		51	REA	1677	+ 11	2	-C	- 5	ĒÉ	FIG:	17)	jor	6	12631	ON	Shu	ir	1				
		1	1.90	699	K-1	FT	(FOR	1	- 12	2"	DE	sico	J	STR	n ^e .	2												
	Vu	1	0.7	71 M	19		(57	REr	101	74 -	L	LC	- 51	ee .	FIG.	14)_	FOR	6	DR	316N	STR	110						
	-	2	1.5%	120	<		For	n	17	2"	DE.	slur	. ر	SOR	P								3						
ALONC	- TH	E	5'-7	" (WIDI	11+	or	7	HE	BO,	×	(4	· 47	KIS!), •	- 1;	2"	DE	YON	37	RIPS								
	Mu =	8	: 00	1 1	C.FT	-	(572	ENC	m	T	4		FIOL	ORE	15)									•			
	Va	= 6	.24	3.1	×	11	68	TRE	enc	NH-	T	LC	-	Fic	URE	= /	6)											
			11	•• /	-												-												
					1																								
																									-				
					-																								
																									-				
																													•
																						11							
										-																			
																									- 1				

5 squares per inch

UNLV DRT Rumble Strip - SAFE 2016 Analysis Output

Box Dimensions 8" Base Slab 12'-0" x 5'-6" 7"W x 9"H Stem Walls Materials: 4500 psi Concrete A615 Gr.60 Reinforcement







1 Soil Subgrade Properties

Chosen from NHI-05-037 - Geotech - Bridges & Structures - Federal Highway Administration

Conservatively the lower bound of **FAIR** roadbed soil quality selected: 250 lbf/in²/in = 432000 lbf/ft²/ft

Table 5-46. Suggested ranges for modulus of subgrade reaction for design

(AASHTO, 1993).

Roadbed Soil Quality	Range for k _{eff} (pci)
Very Good	> 550
Good	400 - 500
Fair	<mark>250</mark> - 350
Poor	150 - 250
Very Poor	< 150





2 Loading Criteria

The Rumble Strip Box loads are self-weight (D) and superimposed traffic loads (LL+IM) equivalent to the (1.33*16 K) calculated separately as 21.28 k/tire area applied 6 ft apart per the AASHTO HL-93 axle width in two cases.



LL+IM Case 1 (21.28k Tire Area at GL-A and GL-D (midpoint))

The following Load Combinations were ran:

Strength I:	1.25(D) + 1.75(LL+IM case 1)
Service I:	(D) + (LL+IM case 1)
Strength II:	1.25(D) + 1.75(LL+IM case 2)
Service II:	(D) + (LL+IM case 2)
ACI 318 LC1:	1.4(D)



LL+IM Case 2 (21.28k Tire Area at GL-C and GL-E (midpoint))

3 Analysis Results

3.1 Service Level Soil Pressures



Figure 1: Service I Soil Bearing Pressures (MAX = 2022.47 PSF)



Figure 2: Service II Soil Bearing Pressures (MAX = 917.53 PSF)





Figure 3: Service I Deflection (MAX = -0.05618 in)



Figure 4: Service II Deflection (MAX=-0.025487")

4 Flexural Demands – Stress Distribution Maps

Explorer Sial	b Resultant M11 Diagram - (Strength 11.25D + 1.75(LL+IM case 1)) [kip-ft/ft]		
loodinate Systems toperty Definitions Materials Stab Properties Beam Properties C-Beam Properties C-Internation Properties C-Colume Properties C-C	l o l m	(B) (C) (F) G
Slab Forces/Stresses	25 8		
Load Case Load Combination Load Combination Strength I 1.25D + 1.75(LL+I Display Optiona Display Contours on Undeformed Shape Display Contours on Deformed Shape Display Contours in Extruded Form Scaling Automatic User Defined Scale Factor Contour Averaging at Nodes None by Objects by Selected Groups Set Groups Contour Range Minimum 0	Image: Stresses Midsurface Stresses Top Face Image: Stresses Midsurface Stresses Botom Face Image: Stresses Midsurface M11 Image: Stresses Midsurface M11 Image: Stresses Midsurface M22 Image: Stresses Midsurface M22 Image: Stresses Midsurface M42 Image: Stresses Midsurface M42 <th></th> <th></th>		
Maximum 0 1	kipft/ft		



Explorer	Slab Resultant N	M22 Diagram - (Strength I 1.25D + 1.75(LL+IM case 1)) [kip-ft/ft]				
prey L Detaining Definitions Soordinate Systems Yopenty Definitions Bit Materials Bit Broperties Bit Ream Properties Bit Tendon Properties Bit Column Properties	*		(A)	B C	(F) (G)	
Slab Forces/Stresses		8 23				
Lead Case/Lead Combination Load Case Load Combination Load Case Load Combination Display Options Display Contours on Undeformed Shape Display Contours on Deformed Shape Display Contours in Edruded Form Scaling Automatic User Defined Scale Factor Contour Averaging at Nodes None by Objects by Selected Groups Contour Range Minimum 0 Maximum 1	D + 1.75(LL+1 v) e Set Groups kp ft/ft kp ft/ft	Component Type				
			U .			







16 - DRT Rumble Strip ver3			1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
t ⊻iew Define D <u>r</u> aw Select <u>A</u> ssign Design <u>R</u> un I I ⊃ ⊂ I / I ⊨ ⊾I © ● ⊕ ⊕ ⊖ (W 3p	2isplay Detailing Tools Options Help xx 1z (m) 60 🕾 🗸 (n) 📣 🛦 🛏 🖾 😂 📾			
del Evolorer	sultant M22 Diagram - (Strength II 1 25D + 1 75/1 + 1M case 2)) [kin-ft/ft]			
Bisplay Detailing Model Definitions				
남는 Coordinate Systems 는 Property Definitions				
terres and the second				
iel→ Reinforcing Bar Sizes iel→ Tendon Properties		\sim	~ ~ ~ ~ ~	\sim
teri⊷ Column Properties		(A)	(B) (C) (D) (E) (F)	G
	8 23		Î Î Î Î Î	- T
Load Case	Component Type	The second se		
Load Combination Strength II 1.25D + 1.75(LL+	Stresses Midsurface Stresses Bottom Face	(7)		
Display Options	Component			
Display Contours on Undeformed Shape	© F11 © M11 © V13			6
Display Contours on Deformed Shape	© F22	(5)		
Display Contours in Extruded Point	EMax MMax	\odot		\sim
Automatic	O FMin O MMin			-(4)
User Defined Scale Factor	© FVM . Show Arrows	3		
Contour Averaging at Nodes		V V		\sim
None				(2)
by Objects				<u> </u>
O by Selected Groups				
Contour Range				
Minimum 0 kip-tt.	Apply Liose			
SA9				
SA12 SB1				
SB2 SB3				
kin_ft/ft at [3.ft 2.7917.ft]: Min = -0.1442 kin_ft/ft at [3.ft 0.2917.ft]			X-4.5. Y 12.75. Z 0 (#)	Start Animation


5 Shear Demand – Stress Distribution Maps

plorer 23 III Stab Resultan	: VI3 Diagram – (Strength I 1.2SD + 1.75(LL+IM case 1)) [kip/ft]			
H: "Matenais H: Slab Properties H: Reinforcing Bar Sizes H: Tendon Properties H: Column Prope	9 St	B C	D (E)	(F) (G)
Load Case/Load Combination	Component Type	L L		1 1
Load Case Load Combination Strength 1.25D + 1.75(LL+	Resultant Forces Stresses Top Face Stresses Midsurface Stresses Bottom Face			
Deplay Options - Complex Options - Display Contours on Undeformed Shape Display Contours on Deformed Shape Display Contours in Extruded Form Scaling Automatic User Defined Scale-Factor Contour Averaging at Nodes None by Objects by Objects by Selected Groups Sel Groups Sel Groups	Component F11 M11 V13 F22 M22 V23 F12 M12 VMax FMax MMax FMin MMin FVM Show Arrows			
Contour range Minimum 0 kip/ft Maximum 0 kip/ft	Apply Close			
SA8 SA9 SA10 SA11 SA12 SB1 SB2 SB2 SB3 SB2 SB4				



ixplorer Slab Resultan play, Detailing Definitions	nt V23 Diagram - (Strength I 1.25D + 1.75(LL+IM case 1)) [kip/ft]				
oordinate Systems openty Definitions B- Materials - Stab Properties - Beam Properties - Reinforcing Bar Sizes - Tendon Properties - Colum Properties - Wal Properties - Wal Properties - BimWALL		(A)	(B) (C)	D E	(F) (G)
Slab Forces/Stresses	8 23			1 1 1 1	
Load Case/Load Combination Load Case Image: Combination Image: Combination Strength 1.25D + 1.75(LL+1 +	Component Type				
Display Options © Display Contours on Undeformed Shape	Component © F11 © M11 © V13				
Display Contours on Deformed Shape Display Contours in Extruded Form	© F22 © M22 @ V23 © F12 © M12 © VMax © FMax © MMax	(5)			
Scaling Automatic User Defined Scale/Factor	FMin FMin FVM FVM Show Arrows	(3)	_	-	
Contour Averaging at Nodes ⑦ None ④ hv Objects					(
by Selected Groups Set Groups Contour Range			×		
Minimum 0 kip/ft Maximum 0 kip/ft	Apply Close				
SA8 SA9 SA10					
- SA11 - SA12 - SB1 - SB2					



Explorer Slab Resultant	: V13 Diagram - (Strength II 1.25D + 1.75(LL+IM case 2)) [kip/ft]			
parey_L Detailing prover_Detailing Definitions Coordinate Systems Properties B - Materials B - Beam Properties B - Reinforcing Bar Sizes B - Caluma Properties Columa Properties Columa Properties Was Properties Columa Properties		(A)	B C	G
- binWALL TinWALL Slab Forces/Stresses	8 X		T T	
Load Case/Load Combination	Component Type Resultant Forces Stresses Mulsurface Stresses Bottom Face Stresses Mulsurface Stresses Bottom Face Stresses Mulsurface Stresses Bottom Face Component Stresses Mulsurface F11 M11 V13 F22 M22 V23 F12 M12 VMax FMax MMmax FMin MMin FVM Show Arrows			
махинын с Кр/т - SA8 - SA9 - SA10 - SA11 - SA12 - SB1 - SB2 - SB2 - SB2 - SB4				



Explorer 23 III Slab	Resultant V23 Diagram - (Strength II 1.25D + 1.75(LL+IM case 2)) [kip/ft]			
Property Definitions	8 8	B C	(F) (G)	
Load Case/Load Combination C Load Case Load Combination Load Combination Display Options Display Contours on Undeformed Shape Display Contours on Deformed Shape Display Contours in Extruded Form Scaling Automatic Automatic	Component Type Resultant Forces Stresses Top Face Stresses Mdsurface Stresses Bottom Face Component Fi1 M11 V13 F22 M22 V23 F12 M12 VMax FMax FMax MMax Stresse			
Over Defined Scale Hackor Contour Averaging at Nodes None Iby Objects Iby Selected Groups Self Circupa Contour Range Minimum 0 Maximum 0	ip/ft Apply Qose	*		2



6 Design Strips – Flexure & Shear



Figure 13: Strength I Design Strip MOMENT along X-Axis (Max 0.8988 k*ft | Min -0.6801 k*ft)



Figure 14: Strength I Design Strip SHEAR along X-Axis (Max 0.771 k | Min -0.55 k)























Figure 20: Strength II Design Strip SHEAR along Y-Axis (Max 2.857 k | Min -2.821 k)



Date: 02/23/2018 Job No: 181300731 By: I. BATILOV Checked By: D. ROUNDS

Supporting Full Height Concrete Slab Below each rumble strip mechanism there is a supporting concrete slab that spans the width of the box and extends the defined "h" depth below the mechanisms. The dimensions and criteria are defined here:

D:= 12 In	width of concrete beam section
<i>h</i> ≔8 <i>in</i>	height of concrete beam section
cvr:=2 in	required clear cover
<i>f_{y.bar}</i> ≔60 ksi	concrete reinf. steel yield strength (Gr. 60 reinforcement)
f′ _c ≔4500 psi	concrete compressive strength
E _s ≔29000 ksi	modulus of Elasticity for Steel
$\gamma_{conc} \coloneqq 150 \ pcf$	unit Weight of Concrete

Choose a reinforcement size to check:

0.85 · f'c

$A_{s,har} := 5$	flexural re	inforcement bar s	size	$A_{se}(x) \coloneqq$	if x = 3	
$d_{bar}(A_{s,bar}) =$	0.625 <i>in</i> 0.31 <i>in</i> ²	bar diameter bar area	$d_{bar}(x) \coloneqq$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{if } x = 3 \\ \ 0.375 \text{ in} \\ \text{if } x = 4 \end{array}$		
$A_{se}(A_{s.bar}) = d_{e} = h - cvr - d_{e}$ $d_{e} = 5.69 in$	$\frac{d_{bar}(A_{s,bar})}{2}$ effective of	depth			if $x = 5$ $\ 0.31 \ in^2 \ $ if $x = 6$ $\ 0.44 \ in^2 \ $ if $x = 7$ $\ 0.60 \ in^2 \ $ if $x = 8$	
These are the m	aximum fac	s: tored moment (M	(_u) and	$if_{x} = 8$	0.79 <i>in</i> ²	
shear (V_u) that through a STAAI	the beam no D analysis:	eeds to carry foun	d	1.000 <i>in</i> if x = 9	if $x = 9$ 1.00 <i>in</i> ²	
<i>M_u</i> := 8.001	kip•ft s	Flexural demand I.25DL+1.75(LL+I see SAFE Output Figure 15	M)	$ \begin{array}{c c} 1.128 \ in \\ if \ x = 10 \\ 1.270 \ in \\ if \ x = 11 \\ 1.410 \ in \end{array} $	if $x = 10$ $\ 1.27 \text{ in}^2 \ $ if $x = 11$ $\ 1.56 \text{ in}^2 \ $	
V _u :=6.249	kip I	I.25DL+1.75(LL+I see SAFE Output Figure 16	M)	if $x = 14$ 1.693 in if $x = 18$ 2.257 in		
Flexural Design The reinforceme the maximum fac	n (Singly Ro ent chosen r ctored mom	einforced Option needs to provide a nent (M_u) found th): nominal flexura rough a STAAD	" al strength that exe) analysis:	ceeds	
φ _b := 0.90		strength reduction	factor for tension	on controlled section	ons	ACI 318-11 9.3.2
R _{n.req'd} := -	$\frac{M_u}{\phi_b \cdot b \cdot d_e^2}$	=275 psi	required coeff for strength de	icient for resistanc esign	ce	
m - Tyb	ar _ 15 60		etrose ratio			

preliminary

design



in vhar]=0.0048	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	required ratio for strength design	
$\left(3\cdot1\right)\frac{f_{c}}{f_{c}}$		
$\rho_{min} := \max \left \frac{\sqrt{psi}}{\sqrt{psi}} \cdot psi, \frac{200}{\sqrt{psi}} \right $	$\frac{0}{1} \cdot psi = 0.0034$	
f _{y.bar} f _{y.ba}	ar)	
$A_{s.reg'd} \coloneqq \max\left(\rho_{reg'd}, \rho_{min}\right) \cdot b \cdot d_e$	required flexural reinforcement in tension	1
$A_{s,reg'd} = 0.325 in^2$		
Hoff 2	number of bars to use for tensile reinforcement	
$\#OTA_{s.bar} := 3$	$A_{se}\left(A_{s.bar} ight)=0.31$ in ²	
$A_s := \#ofA_{s.bar} \cdot A_{se} \left(A_{s.bar} \right) = 0.93$	0 <i>in</i> ² provided steel reinforcement area	
$\beta_{i} = \ \text{if } f_{i} < 4000 \text{ psi} \ $	= 0.83	ACI 318-1
0.85		10.2.7.3
if <i>f</i> ' _c >4000 psi	ratio of the depth of	
(f _c -	- 4000 psi)) distribution to the depth	
$\max \left[0.85 - 0.05 \cdot \right]^{-1}$	1000 <i>psi</i> , 0.65) of the neutral axis	
TS DOLOO		
$\rho_{prov} \coloneqq \frac{\gamma_s}{b \cdot d_e} = 0.0136$		
$\rho_{prov} \coloneqq \frac{F_s}{b \cdot d_e} = 0.0136$ $\varepsilon_y \coloneqq \frac{f_{y,bar}}{E_s} = 0.0021 \text{tension}$	n yielding strain limit for reinforcement steel	
$\rho_{prov} \coloneqq \frac{r_s}{b \cdot d_e} = 0.0136$ $\varepsilon_y \coloneqq \frac{f_{y,bar}}{E_s} = 0.0021 \text{tension}$ $\rho_b \coloneqq \frac{0.85 \cdot f_c}{f_{y,bar}} \cdot \beta_1 \cdot \left(\frac{0.003 \cdot E_s}{0.003 \cdot E_s + 1}\right)$	n yielding strain limit for reinforcement steel $\left(\frac{s}{f_{y,bar}}\right) = 0.0311$ balanced strain condition	
$\rho_{prov} \coloneqq \frac{f_s}{b \cdot d_e} = 0.0136$ $\varepsilon_y \coloneqq \frac{f_{y,bar}}{E_s} = 0.0021 \text{tension}$ $\rho_b \coloneqq \frac{0.85 \cdot f'_c}{f_{y,bar}} \cdot \beta_1 \cdot \left(\frac{0.003 \cdot E}{0.003 \cdot E_s + 0.003}\right)$	n yielding strain limit for reinforcement steel $\left(\frac{s}{f_{y,bar}}\right) = 0.0311$ balanced strain condition maximum reinforcement ratio at $\varepsilon_t = 0.004$ which is	
$\rho_{prov} \coloneqq \frac{r_s}{b \cdot d_e} = 0.0136$ $\varepsilon_y \coloneqq \frac{f_{y,bar}}{E_s} = 0.0021 \text{tension}$ $\rho_b \coloneqq \frac{0.85 \cdot f'_c}{f_{y,bar}} \cdot \beta_1 \cdot \left(\frac{0.003 \cdot E}{0.003 \cdot E_s + 1}\right)$ $\rho_{max} \coloneqq \frac{0.003 + \varepsilon_y}{0.007} \cdot \rho_b = 0.0225$	n yielding strain limit for reinforcement steel $\left(\frac{s}{f_{y,bar}}\right) = 0.0311$ balanced strain condition maximum reinforcement ratio at $\varepsilon_t = 0.004$ which is the lowest permitted steel strain at ult strength of flexural members	
$\rho_{prov} \coloneqq \frac{r_s}{b \cdot d_e} = 0.0136$ $\varepsilon_y \coloneqq \frac{f_{y,bar}}{E_s} = 0.0021 \text{tension}$ $\rho_b \coloneqq \frac{0.85 \cdot f'_c}{f_{y,bar}} \cdot \beta_1 \cdot \left(\frac{0.003 \cdot E}{0.003 \cdot E_s + e_y}\right)$ $\rho_{max} \coloneqq \frac{0.003 + \varepsilon_y}{0.007} \cdot \rho_b = 0.0225$ $check.\rho_{max} = \text{``OK''}$	In yielding strain limit for reinforcement steel $\left(\frac{s}{f_{y,bar}}\right) = 0.0311$ balanced strain condition maximum reinforcement ratio at $\varepsilon_t = 0.004$ which is the lowest permitted steel strain at ult strength of flexural members $check.\rho_{max} := if \rho_{max} > \rho_{prov}$	
$\rho_{prov} \coloneqq \frac{r_s}{b \cdot d_e} = 0.0136$ $\varepsilon_y \coloneqq \frac{f_{y,bar}}{E_s} = 0.0021 \text{tension}$ $\rho_b \coloneqq \frac{0.85 \cdot f'_c}{f_{y,bar}} \cdot \beta_1 \cdot \left(\frac{0.003 \cdot E}{0.003 \cdot E_s + 1}\right)$ $\rho_{max} \coloneqq \frac{0.003 + \varepsilon_y}{0.007} \cdot \rho_b = 0.0225$ $check.\rho_{max} = \text{``OK''}$	In yielding strain limit for reinforcement steel $\left(\frac{s}{f_{y,bar}}\right) = 0.0311$ balanced strain condition maximum reinforcement ratio at $\varepsilon_t = 0.004$ which is the lowest permitted steel strain at ult strength of flexural members $check.\rho_{max} := if \rho_{max} > \rho_{prov}$ $\ "OK"$	
$\rho_{prov} \coloneqq \frac{r_s}{b \cdot d_e} = 0.0136$ $\varepsilon_y \coloneqq \frac{f_{y,bar}}{E_s} = 0.0021 \text{tension}$ $\rho_b \coloneqq \frac{0.85 \cdot f'_c}{f_{y,bar}} \cdot \beta_1 \cdot \left(\frac{0.003 \cdot E}{0.003 \cdot E_s + 1000}\right)$ $\rho_{max} \coloneqq \frac{0.003 + \varepsilon_y}{0.007} \cdot \rho_b = 0.0225$ $check.\rho_{max} = \text{``OK''}$ Check the design as follows:	in yielding strain limit for reinforcement steel $\left(\frac{s}{f_{y,bar}}\right) = 0.0311$ balanced strain condition maximum reinforcement ratio at $\varepsilon_t = 0.004$ which is the lowest permitted steel strain at ult strength of flexural members $check.\rho_{max} := if \rho_{max} > \rho_{prov}$ $\ "OK"$ else $\ "NOT OK"$	
$\rho_{prov} \coloneqq \frac{r_s}{b \cdot d_e} = 0.0136$ $\varepsilon_y \coloneqq \frac{f_{y,bar}}{E_s} = 0.0021 \text{tension}$ $\rho_b \coloneqq \frac{0.85 \cdot f'_c}{f_{y,bar}} \cdot \beta_1 \cdot \left(\frac{0.003 \cdot E}{0.003 \cdot E_s + 1000}\right)$ $\rho_{max} \coloneqq \frac{0.003 + \varepsilon_y}{0.007} \cdot \rho_b = 0.0225$ $check.\rho_{max} = \text{``OK''}$ Check the design as follows: $T_b \coloneqq A_s \cdot f_{y,bar} = 55.8 \text{ kip}$	n yielding strain limit for reinforcement steel $\left(\frac{s}{f_{y,bar}}\right) = 0.0311$ balanced strain condition maximum reinforcement ratio at $\varepsilon_t = 0.004$ which is the lowest permitted steel strain at ult strength of flexural members $check.\rho_{max} := if \rho_{max} > \rho_{prov}$ $\ ^{\circ}OK^{\circ} \ $ else $\ ^{\circ}NOT OK^{\circ} \ $ Tensile capacity of reinforcement steel	
$\rho_{prov} \coloneqq \frac{r_s}{b \cdot d_e} = 0.0136$ $\varepsilon_y \coloneqq \frac{f_{y,bar}}{E_s} = 0.0021 \text{tension}$ $\rho_b \coloneqq \frac{0.85 \cdot f'_c}{f_{y,bar}} \cdot \beta_1 \cdot \left(\frac{0.003 \cdot E}{0.003 \cdot E_s + 1}\right)$ $\rho_{max} \coloneqq \frac{0.003 + \varepsilon_y}{0.007} \cdot \rho_b = 0.0225$ $check.\rho_{max} = \text{``OK''}$ Check the design as follows: $T_b \coloneqq A_s \cdot f_{y,bar} = 55.8 \text{ kip}$	in yielding strain limit for reinforcement steel $\left(\frac{s}{f_{y,bar}}\right) = 0.0311$ balanced strain condition maximum reinforcement ratio at $\varepsilon_t = 0.004$ which is the lowest permitted steel strain at ult strength of flexural members $check.\rho_{max} := if \rho_{max} > \rho_{prov}$ $\ \text{``OK''}$ else $\ \text{``NOT OK''}$ Tensile capacity of reinforcement steel Whitney Equivalent	
$\rho_{prov} := \frac{r_s}{b \cdot d_e} = 0.0136$ $\varepsilon_y := \frac{f_{y,bar}}{E_s} = 0.0021 \text{tension}$ $\rho_b := \frac{0.85 \cdot f'_c}{f_{y,bar}} \cdot \beta_1 \cdot \left(\frac{0.003 \cdot E}{0.003 \cdot E_s + 1}\right)$ $\rho_{max} := \frac{0.003 + \varepsilon_y}{0.007} \cdot \rho_b = 0.0225$ $check.\rho_{max} = \text{``OK''}$ $Check \text{ the design as follows:}$ $T_b := A_s \cdot f_{y,bar} = 55.8 \text{ kip}$ $a_b := \frac{T_b}{0.85 \cdot f_c \cdot b} = 1.22 \text{ in}$	in yielding strain limit for reinforcement steel $\left(\frac{s}{f_{y,bar}}\right) = 0.0311$ balanced strain condition maximum reinforcement ratio at $\varepsilon_t = 0.004$ which is the lowest permitted steel strain at ult strength of flexural members $check.\rho_{max} := \text{if } \rho_{max} > \rho_{prov}$ $\ \text{``OK''}$ else $\ \text{``NOT OK''}$ Tensile capacity of reinforcement steel Whitney Equivalent rectangular block depth	
$\rho_{prov} \coloneqq \frac{F_s}{b \cdot d_e} = 0.0136$ $\varepsilon_y \coloneqq \frac{f_{y,bar}}{E_s} = 0.0021 \text{tension}$ $\rho_b \coloneqq \frac{0.85 \cdot f_c}{f_{y,bar}} \cdot \beta_1 \cdot \left(\frac{0.003 \cdot E}{0.003 \cdot E_s + 1}\right)$ $\rho_{max} \coloneqq \frac{0.003 + \varepsilon_y}{0.007} \cdot \rho_b = 0.0225$ $check.\rho_{max} = \text{``OK''}$ $Check \text{ the design as follows:}$ $T_b \coloneqq A_s \cdot f_{y,bar} = 55.8 \text{ kip}$ $a_b \coloneqq \frac{T_b}{0.85 \cdot f_c \cdot b} = 1.22 \text{ in}$ $M_n \coloneqq T_b \cdot \left(d_e - \frac{a_b}{2}\right) = 23.62 \text{ kip}$	in yielding strain limit for reinforcement steel $ \frac{s}{f_{y,bar}} = 0.0311 $ balanced strain condition maximum reinforcement ratio at $\varepsilon_t = 0.004$ which is the lowest permitted steel strain at ult strength of flexural members $ \frac{check.\rho_{max} := \text{ if } \rho_{max} > \rho_{prov}}{\ \text{``OK''}} $ else $ \ \text{``NOT OK''} $ Tensile capacity of reinforcement steel Whitney Equivalent rectangular block depth o.ft nominal flexural strength	



Stantec Client: UNLV Project: Demand Responsive Transverse Rumble Strip Description: Short Span 8" deep x 12"wide Concrete Slab Design Task: Flexural & Shear Calculations





ull Height Con	crete Beam				Reference
between each rum e box and extends	ble strip mechanism there the full depth of the box.	e is 7" solid concret The dimensions and	e that spans d criteria are	the length of defined here:	preliminary
b≔7	width of concrete bean	n section			ucoign
<i>h</i> ≔17 <i>in</i>	height of concrete bear	m section (8" slab +	9" stem wal	I)	
cvr:=2 in	required clear cover				
<i>f_{y.bar}≔ 60 ksi</i>	concrete reinf. steel yie	eld strength (Gr. 60	reinforceme	nt)	
<i>f′_c≔4500 <mark>psi</mark></i>	concrete compressive	strength			
<i>E_s</i> :=29000 <i>ksi</i>	modulus of Elasticity for Steel	γ _{conc} := 150 ρ	cf concre	veight of ete	
hoose a reinforce	ment size to check:				
Ties _{bar} := 5	Size of Ties or Perp Bars input 0 if there is no bar	if present and affe or ties reducing d _e	cts effective o	depth (d_e)	
A _{s.bar} :=6 d b	efine flexural reinforceme ar size	ent $d_{bar}(x) := \ $ if	$\int_{ x =0}^{ A_{se}(x) } A_{se}(x)$	$= \left\ \begin{array}{c} \text{if } x = 3 \\ 0.11 \text{ in}^2 \end{array} \right\ $	
$d_{bar}\left(A_{s.bar} ight)=0.7$	5 <i>in</i> bar diameter	if	$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & in \\ x = 3 \end{bmatrix}$	if x = 4	
$A_{se}\left(A_{s.bar} ight)=0.4$	4 <i>in</i> ² bar area	if	0.375 in	if x = 5	
$d_e \coloneqq h - cvr - d_{bar}$	$(Ties_{bar}) - rac{d_{bar}(A_{s.bar})}{2}$	if	$\begin{array}{c c} 0.500 \ in \\ x = 5 \\ 0.625 \ in \end{array}$		
d _e =14 <i>in</i> e	ffective depth	if	x = 6 0.750 <i>in</i>	11 x = 7 0.60 in ²	Contra de las
lexural & Shear I hese are the maximear (V_u) that the irough a STAAD a $M_u \approx 1.9694$ k $V_u \approx 1.542$ kip lexural Design (S	Demands: mum factored moment (1 beam needs to carry four nalysis: ip • ft Flexural demand 1.25DL+1.75(LL+ see SAFE Output Figure 17 Shear demand 1.25DL+1.75(LL+ see SAFE Output Figure 17 Shear demand 1.25DL+1.75(LL+ see SAFE Output Figure 14	M _u) and nd if -IM) t if -IM) t if if if if if if if if if if	$ \begin{cases} x = 7 \\ 0.875 \text{ in} \\ x = 8 \\ 1.000 \text{ in} \\ x = 9 \\ 1.128 \text{ in} \\ x = 10 \\ 1.270 \text{ in} \\ x = 11 \\ 1.410 \text{ in} \\ x = 14 \\ 1.693 \text{ in} \\ x = 18 \\ 2.257 \text{ in} \\ \text{strength that explosion} \end{cases} $	if $x = 8$ $\ 0.79 \ in^2$ if $x = 9$ $\ 1.00 \ in^2$ if $x = 10$ $\ 1.27 \ in^2$ if $x = 11$ $\ 1.56 \ in^2$ if $x = 14$ $\ 2.25 \ in^2$ if $x = 18$ $\ 4.00 \ in^2$	
$\phi_b \coloneqq 0.90$	strength reduction	n factor for tension	controlled se	ctions	ACI 318-11
$R_{n.req'd} := \frac{\phi_{b'}}{\phi_{b'}}$ $m := \frac{f_{y,bar}}{f_{y,bar}}$	$\frac{M_u}{b \cdot d_e^2} = 19 \text{ psi}$ $- = 15.69$	required coefficie for strength designstress ratio	ent for resista gn	ance	9.3.2



Date: 02/23/2018 Job No: 181300731 By: *I. BATILOV* Checked By: *D. ROUNDS*

	Rarred	<u>Reference</u>
$\rho_{req'd} \coloneqq \frac{m}{m} \left(1 - \sqrt{1 - \frac{f_y}{f_y}} \right)$	$\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = 0.0003$ required ratio for strength desig	n
$\rho_{min} \coloneqq \max\left(\frac{3 \cdot \sqrt{\frac{f_c}{psi}}}{f_{y,bar}} \cdot psi\right)$	$\left(\frac{200}{f_{y,bar}} \cdot psi\right) = 0.0034$ required minimum ratio for flexural design	ACI 318-11 10.5.1
$A_{s.reg'd} \coloneqq \max\left(\rho_{reg'd}, \rho_{min}\right) \cdot b$	<i>b</i> • <i>d</i> _e required flexural reinforcement in tension	on
$A_{s.req'd} = 0.329 \text{ in}^2$	$\max\left(\rho_{reg'd},\rho_{min}\right)=0.0034$	
#ofA _{s.bar} := 1	number of bars to use for tensile reinforcemen $A_{co}(A_{c,bcr}) = 0.44 \text{ in}^2$	t
$A_{s} := \# of A_{s.bar} \cdot A_{se} \left(A_{s.bar} \right) =$	0.440 <i>in</i> ² provided steel reinforcement area	
$\beta_{1} := \left\ \begin{array}{c} \text{if } f_{c} \leq 4000 \ \textbf{psi} \\ \ 0.85 \\ \text{if } f_{c} > 4000 \ \textbf{psi} \\ \ \\ \ \\ \max \left(0.85 - 0.05 \right) \right\ $	= 0.83 ratio of the depth of rectangular stress distribution to the depth of the neutral axis	ACI 318-11 10.2.7.3
$f_{y,bar} = 0.0021$ to	ansion vielding strain limit for reinforcement steel	
$\rho_b \coloneqq \frac{0.85 \cdot f_c}{f_{v,bar}} \cdot \beta_1 \cdot \left(\frac{0.00}{0.003}\right)$	$\left(\frac{03 \cdot E_s}{E_s + f_{v,bar}}\right) = 0.0311$ balanced strain condition	
$\rho_{b} \coloneqq \frac{0.85 \cdot f_{c}}{f_{y,bar}} \cdot \beta_{1} \cdot \left(\frac{0.00}{0.003}\right)$ $\rho_{max} \coloneqq \frac{0.003 + \varepsilon_{y}}{0.007} \cdot \rho_{b} = 0.02$	$ \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l}$	3
$e_{y} = \frac{E_{s}}{E_{s}} = 0.002 \text{ f} \text{ fermions}$ $\rho_{b} = \frac{0.85 \cdot f_{c}}{f_{y,bar}} \cdot \beta_{1} \cdot \left(\frac{0.00}{0.003} \cdot \rho_{max}\right)$ $\rho_{max} = \frac{0.003 + \varepsilon_{y}}{0.007} \cdot \rho_{b} = 0.02$ $check.\rho_{max} = \text{``OK''}$	$ \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l}$	5
$e_{y} = \frac{E_{s}}{E_{s}} = 0.002 \text{ f} \text{ fermions}$ $\rho_{b} = \frac{0.85 \cdot f_{c}}{f_{y,bar}} \cdot \beta_{1} \cdot \left(\frac{0.00}{0.003} \cdot \rho_{b}\right)$ $\rho_{max} = \frac{0.003 + \varepsilon_{y}}{0.007} \cdot \rho_{b} = 0.02$ $check.\rho_{max} = \text{`OK''}$ Check the design as follows:	$ \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l}$	5
$c_{y} = \frac{E_{s}}{E_{s}} = 0.002 \text{ f} $	$ \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l}$	5
$e_{y} = \frac{E_{s}}{E_{s}} = 0.002 \text{ f} $	$ \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l} \begin{array}{l}$	5
$e_{y} = \frac{1}{E_{s}} = 0.002 \text{ f} \text{ f} \text{ f} \text{ f}_{s,bar}$ $\rho_{b} := \frac{0.85 \cdot f_{c}}{f_{y,bar}} \cdot \beta_{1} \cdot \left(\frac{0.00}{0.003}\right)$ $\rho_{max} := \frac{0.003 + \varepsilon_{y}}{0.007} \cdot \rho_{b} = 0.02$ $check.\rho_{max} = \text{``OK''}$ $check \text{ the design as follows:}$ $T_{b} := A_{s} \cdot f_{y,bar} = 26.4 \text{ kip}$ $a_{b} := \frac{T_{b}}{0.85 \cdot f_{c} \cdot b} = 0.99 \text{ in}$ $M_{n} := T_{b} \cdot \left(d_{e} - \frac{a_{b}}{2}\right) = 29.72$	$\frac{3 \cdot E_s}{E_s + f_{y,bar}} = 0.0311$ balanced strain condition $\frac{225}{\text{maximum reinforcement ratio at } \varepsilon_t = 0.004 \text{ which is the lowest permitted steel strain at ult strength of flexural members}$ $\frac{check.\rho_{max} := \text{ if } \rho_{max} > \rho_{prov} \\ \ \text{"OK"} \\ \text{else} \\ \ \text{"NOT OK"} \\ \text{Tensile capacity of reinforcement steel} \\ \text{Whitney Equivalent rectangular block depth} \\ 2 \text{ kip \cdot ft} $ nominal flexural strength	5

ρ_{max}:



Date: 02/23/2018 Job No: 181300731 By: *I. BATILOV* Checked By: *D. ROUNDS*



A_s.bar= 6Tension side steel reinforcement bar size
(matches single side beam reinforcement design)A's.barCompresion side steel reinforcement bar size





Date: 02/23/2018 Job No: 181300731 By: *I. BATILOV* Checked By: *D. ROUNDS*

			Reference
$A'_s := \#ofA'_{s,bar} \cdot A_{se}$	$(4'_{s.bar}) = 0.200 \ in^2$	provided compression steel reinforcement area	
$A_s = 0.44 \ in^2$		total area of tension steel	ACI 318-11
With the use of compress by closed ties/stirrups. Pe need to be provided for the	ion reinforcement the r ACI 318 7.11.1 and le size of compression	ere is the need for lateral bracing provided 7.10.5, the following ties and spacing will n bars selected:	7.11.1 7.10.5.1 7.10.5.2
$A_{s.ties} \coloneqq \text{if } A'_{s.bar} \le 10$	$A_{s.ties} = 3$		
else	$d_{bar}(A_{s.ties}) = 0$).375 in	
4	$A_{se}(A_{s.ties}) = 0$.11 <i>in</i> ²	
The required spacing of quantities set by ACI 31	these ties needs to b 8-11 7.10.5.2	be the smallest of the following	
min (16 • d _b ,	$_{ar}(A'_{s.bar}), 48 \cdot d_{bar}(A_s)$	(s.ties), b) = 7 in	
$S_{ties} \coloneqq Floor(min(16 \cdot d_t))$	$d_{bar}(A'_{s,bar}), 48 \cdot d_{bar}(A)$	$(a_{s,ties}), b), 1$ in $= 7$ in	
	2	beam	
<i>Step 1</i> : Let us assumed t the concrete in compress	hat the compression sion has reached its ul	beam steel has yielded ($\varepsilon'_s \ge \varepsilon_y$) before timate strain. Therefore ($f'_s = f_{y,bar}$)	
Step 1: Let us assumed the concrete in compress $\varepsilon_y = 0.0021$	hat the compression s ion has reached its ul yielding strain of r	beam steel has yielded $(\varepsilon'_s \ge \varepsilon_y)$ before timate strain. Therefore $(f'_s = f_{y,bar})$ reinforcement steel (fy/E)	
Step 1: Let us assumed t the concrete in compress $\varepsilon_y = 0.0021$	hat the compression s ion has reached its ul yielding strain of r $\epsilon_c = 0.003$	beam steel has yielded $(\varepsilon'_s \ge \varepsilon_y)$ before timate strain. Therefore $(f'_s = f_{y,bar})$ reinforcement steel (fy/E) f_a	$C_1 = 0.85 f'_c ba$ $z_1 = d - \frac{a}{2}$ $T_1 = A_c f_c$
Step 1: Let us assumed to the concrete in compress $\varepsilon_y = 0.0021$	hat the compression s ion has reached its ul yielding strain of r $\epsilon_c = 0.003$ $\epsilon_c = 0.003$ $\epsilon_c = 0.003$	beam steel has yielded $(\varepsilon'_{s} \ge \varepsilon_{y})$ before timate strain. Therefore $(f'_{s} = f_{y,bar})$ reinforcement steel (fy/E) A_{s} f_{y} (c) Concrete-steel couple	$C_1 = 0.85 t_c' ba$ $z_1 = d - \frac{a}{2}$ $T_1 = A_{s1} t_y$
Step 1: Let us assumed to the concrete in compress $\varepsilon_y = 0.0021$ d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d	hat the compression sion has reached its ull yielding strain of r $\epsilon_c = 0.003$ $\epsilon_c = 0.003$	beam steel has yielded $(\varepsilon'_s \ge \varepsilon_y)$ before timate strain. Therefore $(f'_s = f_{y,bar})$ reinforcement steel (fy/E) $d \qquad \qquad$	$C_1 = 0.85 f_c' ba$ $z_1 = d - \frac{a}{2}$ $T_1 = A_{s1} f_y$
Step 1: Let us assumed to the concrete in compress $\varepsilon_y = 0.0021$ d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d d	hat the compression s ion has reached its ul yielding strain of r $\epsilon_c = 0.003$ d_l $d_$	beam steel has yielded $(\varepsilon'_s \ge \varepsilon_y)$ before timate strain. Therefore $(f'_s = f_{y,bar})$ reinforcement steel (fy/E) $f_{g,t} = f_{g,bar}$ $f_{g,t} = f_{g,t}$ $f_{g,t} = f_{g,t}$	$C_1 = 0.85 t_c' ba$ $z_1 = d - \frac{a}{2}$ $T_1 = A_{s1} t_y$
Step 1: Let us assumed to the concrete in compress $\varepsilon_y = 0.0021$	hat the compression sion has reached its ull yielding strain of r $\epsilon_c = 0.003$ $e_c $	beam steel has yielded $(\varepsilon'_s \ge \varepsilon_y)$ before timate strain. Therefore $(f'_s = f_{y,bar})$ reinforcement steel (fy/E) f_{g}	$C_1 = 0.85f'_c ba$ $z_1 = d - \frac{a}{2}$ $T_1 = A_{s1}f_y$

 $\frac{A_{s1}}{b \cdot d_e}$



Date: 02/23/2018 Job No: 181300731 By: *I. BATILOV* Checked By: *D. ROUNDS*

Reference

Step 3: Determine the strain levels of the tensile steel (ε_t) and the compression steel (ε'_s) from the similarity of triangles (see figure above):

$$\begin{aligned} d_{t} &:= h - cvr - d_{bar} \left(A_{s.ties}\right) - \frac{d_{bar} \left(A_{s.bar}\right)}{2} = 14.25 \text{ in } & \text{effective depth of the extreme tension steel} \\ \varepsilon_{t} &:= \frac{0.003 \cdot (d_{t} - c)}{c} = 0.0626 & \varepsilon_{y} = 0.0021 \\ \hline c & \varepsilon_{t} &:= \left\| \begin{array}{c} \text{if } \varepsilon_{t} \leq \varepsilon_{y} \\ \| \text{``Compression Controlled''} \right\| & \phi_{b.adj} &:= \\ \| \begin{array}{c} \text{if } \varepsilon_{t} \leq \varepsilon_{y} \\ \| 0.65 \\ \| 0.65 \\ \| \varepsilon_{y} < \varepsilon_{t} < 0.005 \\ \| \\ \text{if } \varepsilon_{t} \geq 0.005 \\ \| \\ \| \\ \text{``Tension Controlled''} \\ \| \\ \end{array} \right\| & \left\| \begin{array}{c} \varepsilon_{t} \geq 0.005 \\ \| \\ \varepsilon_{t} \geq 0.005 \\ \| \\ \| \\ \varepsilon_{t} \geq 0.005 \\ \| \\ 0.90 \\ \| \\ \end{array} \right\| \\ \hline c & \varepsilon_{t} > 0.005 \\ \| \\ \varepsilon_{t} \geq 0.005$$

check. ε_t = "Tension Controlled"

 $\phi_{b.adj} = 0.90$

Step 4: Determine the strain levels of the compression steel (ε'_s) from the similarity of triangles (see figure above) to see if the steel yields when the strain in the concrete reaches 0.003:

$$\varepsilon'_s := \frac{0.003 \cdot (c - d')}{c} = -0.0091$$
 $\varepsilon_y = 0.0021$

 $\begin{array}{c} \textit{check}. \varepsilon'_{s} \coloneqq \\ \| \begin{array}{c} \text{if } \varepsilon'_{s} \ge \varepsilon_{y} \\ \| \begin{array}{c} \text{``Case 1''} \\ \text{if } \varepsilon'_{s} < \varepsilon_{y} \\ \| \begin{array}{c} \text{``Case 2''} \end{array} \end{array} \end{array} \xrightarrow{} \begin{array}{c} \text{Case 1: Compression reinforcement yields} \\ \text{Case 2: Compression reinforcement does not yield} \\ \hline \\ \textit{check}. \varepsilon'_{s} = \begin{array}{c} \text{``Case 2''} \end{array} \end{array}$



Date: 02/23/2018 Job No: 181300731 By: I. BATILOV Checked By: D. ROUNDS

Step 5: Reference CASE 2 Because ($\varepsilon'_s < \varepsilon_y$), the compression steel did not yield when the strain at the extreme compression edge on the concrete edge reached 0.003. The stress in the compression steel (f_s) can be calculated as: $f'_s := \varepsilon'_s \cdot E_s = -263324 \text{ psi}$ stress in the compression steel The assumption made in step 1 was not correct. The force provided by the compression steel is less than was assumed. Hence a smaller portion of tensile steel will work in the compression steel - tension steel couple, and a new location has been determined for the Neutral Axis. Find it solving the following equation based on the equilibrium of the total section tension and compression forces: Sobrestrainess Values $c_{c2} = \frac{h}{2}$ h = 17 in this is the guess value for the solver $(0.85 \cdot f'_c \cdot b \cdot \beta_1) \cdot c_{c2}^2 + (0.003 \cdot E_s \cdot A'_s - A_s \cdot f_{y,bar}) \cdot c_{c2} - 0.003 \cdot d' \cdot E_s \cdot A'_s = 0$ find $(c_{c2}) = 1.656$ in $C_{c2} := 1.656$ in actual location of neutral axis (copy value from solver) Step 6 & 6a: Once the updated distance to the neutral axis is known, determine the net tensile strain in the extreme layer of steel (ε_{tc2}) $\varepsilon_{t,c2} := \frac{0.003 \cdot (d_t - c_{c2})}{c_{c2}} = 0.0228$ $\varepsilon_y = 0.0021$ $\begin{array}{c} \textit{check.} \varepsilon_{t,c2} \coloneqq \left\| \begin{array}{c} \text{if } \varepsilon_{t,c2} \leq \varepsilon_y \\ \left\| \begin{array}{c} \text{"Compression Controlled"} \\ \text{if } \varepsilon_y < \varepsilon_{t,c2} < 0.005 \\ \left\| \begin{array}{c} \text{"Transion Range"} \\ \text{if } \varepsilon_{t,c2} \geq 0.005 \\ \left\| \begin{array}{c} \text{"Tension Controlled"} \end{array} \right| \end{array} \right| \phi_{b,case2} \coloneqq \left\| \begin{array}{c} \text{if } \varepsilon_{t,c2} \leq \varepsilon_y \\ \left\| \begin{array}{c} 0.65 \\ \text{if } \varepsilon_y < \varepsilon_{t,c2} < 0.005 \\ \left\| \begin{array}{c} 0.65 + \left(\varepsilon_{t,c2} - 0.002\right) \cdot \left(\frac{250}{3}\right) \\ \text{if } \varepsilon_{t,c2} \geq 0.005 \\ \left\| \begin{array}{c} 0.90 \end{array} \right| \end{array} \right| \right| \\ \end{array} \right|$ 0.90 check. $\varepsilon_{t,c2}$ = "Tension Controlled" $\phi_{b.case2} = 0.90$ Step 7: Calculate the stress in the compression steel (f's.case2): $f_{s.case2} := \frac{0.003 \cdot (c_{c2} - d')}{c_{c2}} \cdot E_s = -50.91 \text{ ksi}$ then calculate the depth of the equivalent stress block (a_{case2}) $a_{case2} := \beta_1 \cdot c_{c2} = 1.37$ in



in Cale and the infl.case2 and	$M_{n2.case2}$, the nominal resisting moments of the	
oncrete-tensile steel couple an spectivelv:	d the compression steel-tensile steel couple,	
$M_{n1.case2} := (0.85 \cdot f'_c \cdot b \cdot a_{ca})$	$(d_t - \frac{a_{case2}}{2})$	
$M_{n1.case2} = 41.36$ kip · ft	concrete-tensile steel couple nominal resisting momen	t
$M_{n2.case2} \coloneqq A'_s \cdot f'_{s.case2} \cdot (d_t)$	- <i>d'</i>)	
$M_{n2.case2} = -9.86 \ kip \cdot ft$	compression steel-tensile steel couple nominal resistin moment	g
ne total nominal resisting mom	nent is:	
$\phi M_{n.case2} := \phi_{b.case2} \cdot (M_{n1.case2})$	$M_u = 1.97 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{ft}$ $M_u = 1.97 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{ft}$	
$\phi M_{n.case2} = 28.34 \text{ kip} \cdot \text{ft}$	check. $\phi M_{n.case2} := \text{if } \phi M_{n.case2} > M_u$	
check. $\phi M_{n.case2} = "OK"$	else #NOT OK"	
ear Capacity Check: concrete section nominal she kimum factored shear (V_u) fou	ear strength will be checked if it exceeds exceeds the and through the SAFE analysis:	
ear Capacity Check: concrete section nominal she kimum factored shear (V_u) fou $\phi_v := 0.75$ ACI 318-11	ear strength will be checked if it exceeds exceeds the and through the SAFE analysis: 9.3.2.3	
ear Capacity Check:concrete section nominal shecimum factored shear (V_u) fou $\phi_v := 0.75$ ACI 318-11ACI 318-11ACI 318-11	ear strength will be checked if it exceeds exceeds the and through the SAFE analysis: 9.3.2.3 9.6.1	
ear Capacity Check: concrete section nominal she cimum factored shear (V_u) fou $\phi_v := 0.75$ ACI 318-11 $\lambda_{conc} := 1.0$ ACI 318-11 $V_c := 2 \cdot \lambda_{conc} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{f_c}{psi}} \cdot \frac{b}{in} \cdot \frac{d_i}{in}$	ear strength will be checked if it exceeds exceeds the and through the SAFE analysis: 9.3.2.3 9.6.1 $\frac{f}{2} \cdot lbf = 13.38 \ kip$ for members subject to shear and flexure only	d ACI 318-1 11.2.1.1 (11-3)
ear Capacity Check: concrete section nominal she cimum factored shear (V_u) four $\phi_v := 0.75$ ACI 318-11 $\lambda_{conc} := 1.0$ ACI 318-11 $V_c := 2 \cdot \lambda_{conc} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{f_c}{psi}} \cdot \frac{b}{in} \cdot \frac{d_i}{in}$ $\phi V_c := \phi_v \cdot V_c = 10.04$ kip	ear strength will be checked if it exceeds exceeds the and through the SAFE analysis: 9.3.2.3 9.6.1 $\frac{t}{2} \cdot lbf = 13.38 \ kip$ for members subject to shear and flexure only $check.\phi V_c := if \ \phi V_c > V_u \qquad V_u = 1.54 \ k$ $\ "OK"$	d ACI 318-1 11.2.1.1 (11-3)
ear Capacity Check: concrete section nominal she kimum factored shear (V_u) fou $\phi_v := 0.75$ ACI 318-11 $\lambda_{conc} := 1.0$ ACI 318-11 $V_c := 2 \cdot \lambda_{conc} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{f'_c}{psi}} \cdot \frac{b}{in} \cdot \frac{d_i}{in}$ $\phi V_c := \phi_v \cdot V_c = 10.04$ kip check. $\phi V_c = "OK"$	ear strength will be checked if it exceeds exceeds the and through the SAFE analysis: 9.3.2.3 9.6.1 $\frac{1}{2} \cdot lbf = 13.38 \ kip$ for members subject to shear and flexure only $check.\phi V_c := if \ \phi V_c > V_u$ $\ ^{\circ}OK^{\circ} \ $ else $\ ^{\circ}NOT OK^{\circ} \ $	d ACI 318-1 11.2.1.1 (11-3)
ear Capacity Check: concrete section nominal she cimum factored shear (V_u) four $\phi_v := 0.75$ ACI 318-11 $\lambda_{conc} := 1.0$ ACI 318-11 $V_c := 2 \cdot \lambda_{conc} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{f_c}{psi}} \cdot \frac{b}{in} \cdot \frac{d_i}{in}$ $\phi V_c := \phi_v \cdot V_c = 10.04 \ kip$ $check. \phi V_c = "OK"$ $V_s := \frac{2 \cdot A_{se} (A_{s.ties}) \cdot f_{y.bar} \cdot d_t}{S_{ties}}$	ear strength will be checked if it exceeds exceeds the and through the SAFE analysis: 9.3.2.3 9.6.1 $f - lbf = 13.38 \ kip$ for members subject to shear and flexure only $check.\phi V_c := if \ \phi V_c > V_u \qquad V_u = 1.54 \ k$ $\ ^{\circ} OK'' \ else \qquad \ ^{\circ} NOT \ OK'' \$ $= 26.87 \ kip$ Shear capacity of ties used as shear reinforcement	d ACI 318-1 11.2.1.1 (11-3) <i>ip</i> ACI 318-1 11.4.7.2 (11-15)
ear Capacity Check: concrete section nominal she cimum factored shear (V_u) four $\phi_v := 0.75$ ACI 318-11 $\lambda_{conc} := 1.0$ ACI 318-11 $V_c := 2 \cdot \lambda_{conc} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{f_c}{psi}} \cdot \frac{b}{in} \cdot \frac{d_i}{in}$ $\phi V_c := \phi_v \cdot V_c = 10.04 \ kip$ $check. \phi V_c = "OK"$ $V_s := \frac{2 \cdot A_{se} (A_{s.ties}) \cdot f_{y.bar} \cdot d_t}{S_{ties}}$ $\phi V_n := \phi_v \cdot (V_c + V_s) = 30.19 \ k$	ear strength will be checked if it exceeds exceeds the and through the SAFE analysis: 9.3.2.3 9.6.1 $t - lbf = 13.38 \ kip$ for members subject to shear and flexure only $check.\phi V_c := if \ \phi V_c > V_u \qquad V_u = 1.54 \ k$ $\ \ ^{\circ}OK'' \ else \qquad \ \ ^{\circ}NOT \ OK'' \$ $= 26.87 \ kip$ Shear capacity of ties used as shear reinforcement nominal combined shear capacity	d ACI 318-1 11.2.1.1 (11-3) <i>ip</i> ACI 318-1 11.4.7.2 (11-15) 11 1 1
ear Capacity Check: concrete section nominal she kimum factored shear (V_u) four $\phi_v := 0.75$ ACI 318-11 $\lambda_{conc} := 1.0$ ACI 318-11 $V_c := 2 \cdot \lambda_{conc} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{f_c}{psi}} \cdot \frac{b}{in} \cdot \frac{d_i}{in}$ $\phi V_c := \phi_v \cdot V_c = 10.04 \ kip$ $check. \phi V_c = "OK"$ $V_s := \frac{2 \cdot A_{se} (A_{s.ties}) \cdot f_{y.bar} \cdot d_t}{S_{ties}}$ $\phi V_n := \phi_v \cdot (V_c + V_s) = 30.19 \ k$	ear strength will be checked if it exceeds exceeds the and through the SAFE analysis: 9.3.2.3 9.6.1 $\frac{1}{2} \cdot lbf = 13.38 \ kip$ for members subject to shear and flexure only $check.\phi V_c := if \ \phi V_c > V_u$ $V_u = 1.54 \ k$ $\ "OK"$ else $\ "NOT \ OK"$ else $\ "NOT \ OK"$ $else$ $\ "NOT \ OK"$	d ACI 318-1 11.2.1.1 (11-3) <i>ip</i> ACI 318-1 (11-3) <i>ip</i> ACI 318-1 (11-3) <i>i</i> , 11.4.7.2 (11-15) 11.1.1 (11-2)















5 m m

·



FIGURE 3-17 Analysis of doubly-reinforced beams.

SECTION 300 STEM WALL







. By D. ROUNTSS Description DRT RUMBLE STRIP	Job No. 181307090
n Task STEM WALL BEAM BETWEEN	
THE LATERAL LOAD WILL BE EQUATES TO AN ECCENTRIC AXIAL LOAD INDUCING THE SAME FLEXURAL DEMAND, Mu.	REFERENCES
$e = \frac{M_{u}}{P_{u}} = \frac{63^{u} \cdot in}{37.4^{k}} = 1.684 in$	
THE LOAD CAPACITY OF A TIED COLUMN UNDER A CONCENTRIC LOAD IS:	
	01 ,
$\beta P_n = 0.8(0.65)[0.85(4.5 kci)(140in^2 - 5in^2) + (360ii)(5in^2) = 140 in^2$	
= 0.8(0.65) [516.38k + 180k] NSt = AREA of STEEL (ASJUME ADSTREENT	Y8"PL)
$= 362.1^{\mu} - P_{\mu} - O_{\mu}^{\prime} = (1/8^{\prime\prime})(20^{\prime\prime})(2P_{\mu})$)
THE NOMINIAL AXIME LOAD STRENGT, PA, THIS NOMINAL due 36 US! (A36	STEEL)
FLEXURAL SORENOTA, MA, FOR THE SHORE COLUMN 60 VII (GR.60	REINIF)
WILL BE FOUND, CONSIDERING THE PULLOND Q= 0.65 (TIED COL	UMNS)
is APPRIED AT AN E = 2.601.	
THE STRESS AND STRAIN IN THE STREL ARE	
PROPORTIONA TO THE WIELD POINT. LET'S ASSUME	
VERSILE STEEL (AS) ITAS NOT REACHED SIELD (CLECH) Pu	6-
GIELIS STRAINS (CA) FOR GR. 36 PL 15 Jake	20"
= 36 rsi/20,000 usi = 0.00124 AND DECRUSE As le	2
COMPRESSION STERL (AS) IS CLOSE TO COMPRESSION.	
EDGE, WE CAN ASSUME STRATIN IN COMPRESSION STEEL	
THEREFORE E'S ? ET - I'S = I DODD IE N.A.	
61 < 67 -> 1 < 1	
62 07 G2	ie-
THE STRAINS IN THE TENSION ; COMPRESSION STEEL DEPEND	
ON OTHER LOLASTON TO THE NEUTRIC AXIS, (C), FROM	
SIMILARITY OF TRIANUES:	
$\frac{G_{b}}{0.005} = \frac{d-c}{c} \longrightarrow G_{b} = 0.003 \left(\frac{d-c}{c}\right) \qquad a = 0.85c$	
THE STRESS IN FITE TENSILE SPEEL IS:	1
$f_s = E_s e_t = (29,000 \mu t)(0.003) \left(\frac{d-c}{c}\right) = 87 \left(\frac{d-c}{c}\right)$	
$d = 7'' - 0.5 \left(\frac{1''}{8}\right) = 6.9375''$	





I. BATTLOV Date 2/5/2018 Client UNLL	_ Sheet of ·
d. By D. ROUNDS Description DRT RUMBE STRIP	Job No. 18130709 C
gn Task	
SUBSTITUTING C IN ONE OF THE PA EQUATIONS:	REFERENCES
Pn = -5.3965 (6.07)2+88.09(6.07") + 107.98K	
= 443.85 K	
KNOWING C AND PO, MUST CHECK ASSUMPTIONS. CHECOLATING STRAIN	
IN COMPRESSION STEEL (C'S) VIR SIMILARITS OF TRIANULES	
$E_{s} = C - 0.5(1/8") \longrightarrow E_{s} = 0.005(6.07" - 0.0625")$	
0.003 C 6.07"	
E's = 0.00297 > Ey (12/Es) = 0.00124	
STRAIN IN COMPRESSION STEEL IS NORE THAN THE SIELD STRAIN; THEREFORE STRAIS	
COMPRESSION STEEL HAS SIELDED.	
NOW TO FIND LEVEL OF STRAIN IN THE TENSILE SPEEL :	
$G_{t} = 0.003 (d - C) = 0.000 (6.937C' - (0.07''))$	
(<u>c</u>) = 0.003 <u>0.007</u> (<u>6.07</u> ")	
G = 0.00043 < Gy = 0.00/24 HENCE SELOND ASSUMPTION THAT TENSILE STEEL (A.) MAY NOT SIELDED	
WAS CORRECT. THE NOMINAL MOMENT CAPACITY O THIS ECCENTRICITY	4
OF LOAD 15: MO = POP = (44285")(1684")	
= 747.44 K-in	
= 62.29 K-PT	101 218-11
RENFORCEMENT, \$= 0.65	9.3.2.2
\$ Pn = (0.65)(443.85") = 288.5" > Pu = 37.4" OK!	
\$ Mn = (0.65) (747.44 K-in) = 485. 8 win > Mu = 63 K-in OK-	



By D. Rouses Description NPS Rivers and	lob No. 181 307096
Task	
CHECK THAT FILLET WELD FOR 1/8" PL LAW TRANSFER TENSILE FORCE	
DEMAND :	
T 12 - (, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
1 = 217.5(6.3375 - 0.07) = 31.16 DEMAND ON WELD	
6.07"	
TRY 1/8" FILLET WELD:	MSC 360-10
	SECTION 8
BR 1201 Dl D- 2 (m (2) mm	(8.24)
FINE TOJE OL , DE Z (FOR (2) SHIRENSINS)	10-7
L= 20" (TIRE (ONTRET AREA WIDTH)	
= 1.392 (2) (20'')	
= 55.68K	
1/8" FILLET ØRN = 55.68" > T= 31.1" OK!	
UTECK 6 STEH WHEL FOR SHEAR AT ENISS	
LONGITUDINAL BOX END STEM WALLS ARE 6" WIDE - THEY ARE	AC1318-11
CHEWED FOR SHEAR PER ACI 318-11, 11.2.1.1	11.2.1.1
	Eq. (11-4)
Ve = 2/1+ Nu) / le b.d	
. 700 MZ /	
NUE AXIAL COMPRESSION, PUE 37400 LES	
OW - 20" (TIRE CONTACT AREA WIDTH)	
d = 1/2 OF SECTION WHERE CAR IS CENTERED	
(a'/2 = .3'')	
A-075 (4-1	
p = 0.75 (ACI 316 3.3.2.3)	
fic = 9500 Psi	
Ag = GROSS CROSS-SECTIONIAL AREA, (6")(20")= 120in2	
OVer = (075) 2/1+ 37400 LAS) (4507051 (20") (3")	
200(120.22)	
200 (120111)	
de reguette regue pour al	
$pV_{c} = 15,996 = 15.94 > K_{v} = 7K OK$	







T 1 711 (TE	Description POPULE STRIP	JOD NO JOD NO.
1 Task STEM	WALL DESIGN AT OUTER EDGES OF R	50×
IDEALIZING A UNDER A CONCL	20" SEUMENT OF THE 6" STEM WALL A ENTRIL LOADS:	3 A TTED COLUMN
$\oint P_n = 0.$	8 \$ [0.35 fic (Ag - Asr) + Jo Aur], Ag=	(20")(7") = 140 in2 PREA OF STEEL
= 0.8(0.65)[0.85]	$(4.5vsi)(1.10in^{2} - 4.05in^{2}) + (36vsi)(4.05in^{2})]$ 1/8"	PL + #50.4" O.C FOR
= 0.8(0.65) [520.0	>1 × + 145.8 ×] = (;	$V_{8}^{(\prime)}(20^{\prime\prime}) + \frac{20^{\prime\prime}}{4^{\prime\prime}/c_{AR}}(031; n^{2})$
pPn = 346.2.	$\kappa - P_0 = 37.4^{\mu} O_{\mu}$	4.05 in ²
THE NOMINAL AXII	H LOAD STRENGTH, PA, AND NOMINAL fic = .	4500 psi = 4.5 xsi
CONSIDERING TRENUT	TE PULLOND IS APPLIED AT DE C	36 KST (A36 STEEL) 2.65 (OTHER REINF, MEMOERS)
AN ECCENTRICITY	e of 1.684:n A	CI 318-11, 9.3.2.2
AND BECHUSE CO ASSUME STRAIN AND BECHUSE CO ASSUME STRAIN THEREFORE, G SORIHIN IN THE TO NEUTRAL AKIS	TAKING IN THE STEEL ARE PROPORTIONAL TO THE STEEL (As) HAS NOT REACHED JELD STRA ONORETE REACHES COMPRESSIVE STRAIN OF FOR GR. 60 REBAR 15: $f'_{3}/E_{5} = \frac{GOUSI}{29000K}$ MPRESSION STEEL (A'S) IS AT COMPRESSION IN COMPRESSION STEEL IS MORE THAN $is > E_{2} = f'_{3} = f'_{4} = f'_{4}$ $is < E_{2} = f'_{4} = f'_{4}$	$ \frac{\partial E LD}{\partial O} = POINT. $ $ \frac{\partial E C}{\partial O} = 0.00.21 $ $ \frac{E D C E}{\partial E}, WE LANN $ $ \frac{E V (21ELD)}{(E'S > E_{V})} $ $ E R LO LATION TD $
Eb = 0,003 STREIL IN TEN	$\frac{d-c}{c} \rightarrow 6t = 0.003 \left(\frac{d-c}{c}\right)$ SILE STEEL IS:	
$f_s = E_s ($	$S_{t} = (29000 \text{ usi}) 0.003 (d-c) = 87 (d)$	$\frac{-c}{c}$
CONCRETE; C	sion FORCES AUTING ON SECTIONS MARE: 1 = 0.85 fic a b = 0.85 (4.54) (0.85c) (2	$0^{\circ}) = 65.03 \text{ c}$

.



I. BATHOV Date 2/23/18 Client UNLV	Sheet of
By D. ROUNDS Description DRT RUMBLE STRIP	_ Job No. 18130701
gn Task 7" SOEM WALL AF OUTER EQUES OF BOX	
TENSILE FORCE, T: $T = \int_{S} A_{S}$, SUPSATIVANC $\int_{S} \omega / 87 \left(\frac{d-c}{c} \right)$ $T = 87 \left(\frac{3.5''-c}{1.55 \ln^2} \right) = 134.85 \left(\frac{3.5''-c}{c} \right)^{-1}$	REFERENCES
SUM OF MAR FORCES MUST FRUME O,	
$P_n - C_1 - C_2 + T = 0 \implies P_n = C_1 + C_2 - T$	
$P_n = 65.03 c + 80.44 - 134.85 \left(\frac{3.5^{*}-c}{c}\right)$	
ADDITIONALLY, SUM OF MOMENTS NEED TO EQUAL ZERD. TANING MOMENT MBOUT THE LOCATION OF THE TENSILE STEEL (AS)	
$P_n(1.684'') - C_1(d-a) - C_2(3.5''-0.5(1/8'')) = 0$	
$(1.684")P_n = (05.03 c (3.5 - 0.85c) + (80.44")(3.4375")$	
$P_n = \left(\frac{1}{1.634'}\right) \left[227.61c - 27.64c^2 + 276.51u.in \right]$	
Pn = - 16.41 c2 + 135.16 c + 164.2 " (2) EQUATING THE TWO EXPRESSIONS (D ; (2)	
65.03 c + 80.44 K - 134.85 (3.5" - c) = -16.41 c2 + 135.16 c + 164.2 K	
$\frac{-471.92}{c} + 134.85 = -16.41c^2 + 70.13c + 83.76^{4}$	
$-471.98 = -16.41 c^3 + 70.13 c^2 - 51.09 c^3$	
0 = -16.41 c3 + 70.13 c2 -51.09 c + 471.98 " "	
D= 16.41c3 - 70-12c2 + 51-09c - 471.98"	
SOLVING FOR C, VIA MATHCHAD	
SUBSTITUTING C, IN ONE OF THE PA EQUATIONS	
Pn= -16.41(4.85,)2+135.16(4.85)+164.2k = 433.72k	
w/ C AND PA, CITECK ASSUMPTIONS. THE STRATE IS COMPRESSION STEE	L
CAN BE FOUND WAS SWAPLAR TRIANCHES.	
$\frac{E_{s}}{0.003} = \frac{C-d'}{C} \longrightarrow E_{s}' = 0.003 \left(\frac{4.85'' - 0.5(48'')}{4.85''}\right)$	
$E'_{5} = 0.0029'_{6} > 0.00124$	
JES /23000	



by D. Rooman Des		RUMING SVRIF	000 1101 /
Task 7" STEM C	WALL AT EN	105,	
STRAIN IN (A'S) I IS EQUAL TO SIE STEEL IMAS SIEL	NORE THAN Y ND STRESS DED.	MELD STRAIN (Gy); THEREFORE AS ADJUMED, f's = fz, so com	STRIFSS JS
SECOND ASSUMPT CORRECT, LS S	$\frac{d}{d} = \frac{d}{c}$ $\frac{d}{c}$ \frac{d}	SOFEEL : = 0.003 (3.5" - 4.85") + .85") = -0.000 84 < Ez = 0.002 NOLE SFEEL HAS NOT JIELDED DMINHL MOMENT CAPACITS OF 1	1 WRS HUSO WE
SHORT COLUMN	we The in	NEAL FORFATALLATIN 1	
- Corris	7 1		
$M_n = P_n$	h = (433)	3.72 ×)(1.684 ⁱⁿ)	
	= 730.	Y K.M	12 dages 141 218-11
FOR COMPRESSION	MEMBERS	WWW-SPIRAL NEINFORCEMEN	432 2
PPn = (0.65)	(433.72*) =	281.92" > Pu= 37.4" OU!	1.01-,2
	(433.72*) =	281.92" > PJ= 37.4" OK!	1.01-,2
	(433.72*) = (730.4****) =	$\frac{281.92^{M} > P_{3} = 37.4^{M} O k!}{474.76^{\mu \cdot in} > M_{0} = 63^{\mu \cdot in} O k!}$	1.01-,2
$ P P_n = (0.65) $ $ P M_n = (0.65) $	(433.72*) = (730.4***1) =	$\frac{281.92^{\text{W}} > P_{0} = 37.4^{\text{W}} \text{ OU!}}{474.76^{\text{Win}} > M_{0} = 63^{\text{Win}} \text{ OU!}}$	
$ P P_n = (0.65) $ $ P M_n = (0.65) $	(433.72×) = (730.4×··1) =	281.92" > PJ = 37.4" OU! 474.76" > Mo = 63" in OU!	
	(433.72×) = (730.4×··) =	281.92" > PJ= 37.4" OU! 474.76" > Mo = 63" in OU!	
\$Pn = (0.65) \$Mn = (0.65)	(433.72 [×]) = (730.4 ^{×··1}) =	281.92" > PJ = 37.4" OU! 474.76"" > Mo = 63"" OU!	
\$Pn = (0.65) \$Mn = (0.65)	(433.72 [×]) = (730.4 ^{×··}) =	281.92" > PJ = 37.4" OU! 474.76"" > Mo = 63"" OU!	
\$Pn = (0.65) \$Mn = (0.65)	(433.72") = (730.4"") =	281.92" > Po= 37.4" OU! 474.76" > Mo = 63" in OU!	
\$Pn = (0.65) \$Mn = (0.65)	(433.72") = (730.4"") =	281.92" > PJ = 37.4" OU! 474.76" > Mo = 63" in OU!	
\$Pn = (0.65) \$Mn = (0.65)	(433.72") = (730.4"") =	281.92" > PJ = 37.4" OU! 474.76"" > Mo = 63"" OU!	
\$Pn = (0.65) \$Mn = (0.65)	(433.72 [×]) =	281.92" > PJ = 37.4" OU! 474.76"" > Mo = 63"" OU!	
PPn = (0.65) PMn = (0.65)	(433.72") = (730.4"") =	281.92" > Po= 37.4" Ou! 474.76" in > Mo = 63" in Ou!	
\$Pn = (0.65) \$Mn = (0.65)	(433.72") = (730.4"") =	281.92" > Po= 37.4" Ou! 474.76"" > Mo = 63"" Ou!	
\$Pn = (0.65) \$Mn = (0.65)	(433.72 [×]) =	281.92" > Po= 37.4" Ou! 474.76"" > Mo = 63"" Ou!	
\$Pn = (0.65) \$Mn = (0.65)	(433.72 [×]) =	281.92" > Po= 37.4" Ou! 474.76"" > Mo = 63"" Ou!	
\$Pn = (0.65) \$Mn = (0.65)	(433.72 [×]) =	$\frac{281.92^{\text{M}}}{474.76^{\text{W} \cdot \text{m}}} > M_0 = 63^{\text{W} \cdot \text{m}} \text{OK}!$	
\$Pn = (0.65) \$Mn = (0.65)	(433.72 [×]) =	$\frac{281.92^{\text{M}}}{474.76^{\text{W} \cdot \text{m}}} > M_0 = 63^{\text{W} \cdot \text{m}} 0^{\text{W}}$	
\$Pn = (0.65) \$Mn = (0.65)	(433.72 [×]) =	$\frac{281.92^{\text{M}}}{474.76^{\text{W} \cdot \text{m}}} > M_0 = 63^{\text{W} \cdot \text{m}} 0^{\text{W}}$	



Client: City of Henderson, Public Works Project: Reservoir R-13 Out-of-Service Inspection Description: Structural Assessment Calculations Design Task: XXX

olve Blocks for compression length of Stem walls	Reference
	Reference tex
e calculations for 7" stem wall between mechanisms:	
$c \coloneqq 0$ initial guess	
$0=5.3965 c^{3}-23.06 c^{2}+189.9 c-1508.91$	
find $c = 6.07$	
See calculations for 7" stem wall at outer edges of box:	
$c \coloneqq 0$ initial guess	
$0 = 16.41 c^3 - 70.13 c^2 + 51.09 c - 471.98$	
find <i>c</i> = 4.85	



Client: UNLV Stantec Project: Demand Responsive Transverse Rumble Strip Description: Tire Stopping Force Kinetic Energy and Impulse Momentum Force on Stem Wall




Client: UNLV Project: Demand Responsive Transverse Rumble Strip Description: Tire Stopping Force Kinetic Energy and Impulse Momentum Force on Stem Wall

Date: 05/14/2018 Job No: 181300731 By: *I. BATILOV* Checked By: *D. ROUNDS*

Impulse Force	based on Change of	Momentur	n for 32 kip Axle (16 kip tire area)	Reference
using Momentun The Momentum-	n-Impulse Theorem Impulse Theorem states	s that the cl	nange in momentum of an object is	
equal to the imp	ulse exerted on it:			
Change in mome	entum = Impulse			
$P_f - P_i$	= Force * Time		W _{im} = 16 kip	
			ule	
$V_i = 50 mph$	V _f :=25 mph			
initial vehicle	momentum	$P_i := V_i$	$\cdot \left(\frac{W_{tire}}{W_{tire}}\right) = 36 \ kip \cdot s$	
		, ,	(g)	
final vehicle i	momentum	$P_{i} = V_{i}$	$\left(\frac{W_{tire}}{W_{tire}}\right) = 18 \ kip \cdot s$	
		- 1 1	(g)	
Impulse Forc	e Magnitude based	F _{imoulso} m	$= \frac{P_f - P_i}{P_f - P_i} = -9.14 \text{ kip}$	
on:		impulse.n	Δt_{max}	
	$\Delta t_{max} = 2 s$			
Terra des Form	Manaita da Kanad	-	$P_f - P_i$	
on:	e Magnitude based	Fimpulse.d	$esign := \frac{1}{\Delta t_{design}} = -5.55 \text{ klp}$	
	$\Delta t_{design} = 3.29 \ s$			
Both calculatio	n methods confirm that	under the d	deceleration rate a_{max} , the 16 kip tire	
contact area w	ould need an opposing	force of 9.1	4 kips applied over the period of Δt_{max} .	
That decelerati	ion impulse force would	be applied	over the full stopping distance of Δx_{max}	,
but concervativ will be checked	vely a 20" wide strip (ma d if it can withstand this	atching wid demand in	th of tire contact area) of the stem wall shear.	
F _{impuls}	$\mathbf{F}_{e} \coloneqq \max\left(\left \mathbf{F}_{impulse.max}\right , \mathbf{F}_{e}\right)$	impulse.design) = 9.137 <i>kip</i>	
1/ - 1	100 E 0 1 kin	since beyond	I the conventional AASHTO code will be facto	red
v _u := 1	$1.00 P_{impulse} = 9.1 Kip$	with 1.00 as	woudl be applicable to vehicular collision (VC)) or
		nonon noud (
The impulse fo	orce would concurently a	pply a flexi	Iral demand on the stem wall equivalent	
to the impulse	force x the height of the	e stem wall	(h _{stem.wall}):	
h _{stem.w}	_{vall} :=9 in		height of the stem wall	
M _{impuls}	_{se} := F _{impulse} • 9 <i>in</i> = 82.2	kip · in	flexural demand on stem wall due to impuse force.	
		The	strength level flexural demand due to impulse	
		mom	entum since beyond the conventional AASHT	0
$M_u := f$	$1.00 \cdot M_{impulse} = 82.2 \ kip$	in code appli	loadins, will be factored with 1.00 as would b cable to vehicular collision (VC) or friction load	e d
		(FR)	in AASHTO 2012 Table 3 4 1-1	



Stantec Client: UNLV Project: Demand Responsive Transverse Rumble Strip Description: Tire Stopping Force Kinetic Energy and Impulse Momentum Force on Stem Wall

Date: 05/14/2018 Job No: 181300731 By: I. BATILOV Checked By: D. ROUNDS

Reference

$\phi_v := 0.75$	shear strength reduction	n factor		ACI 318-1
1 10	lightweight concrete me	odification factor		9.3.2.3
<i>λ</i> ≔ 1.0	[1.0] for normalweight of	concrete		8.6.1
d≔3.5 in	d = effective depth - dis centroid of tensile reinf for the outside edge stem effective depth is to the ce	stance from extreme comp walls there is 1/8" PL on only enter reinforcement at half the	oression fiber to y one side so the e stem wall thickness	
<i>b</i> _w ≔20 <i>in</i>	design strip width of ste	em wall		
<i>f'_c</i> := 4500 <i>psi</i>	specified compressive	strength of concrete		11 2 2 1
<i>f_y</i> :=60 <i>ksi</i>	specified yield strength	of reinforcement (psi)		11.2.2.1
$A_s := 1.55 \ in^2$	tensile reinforcement fo @ 4" OC	or a 20" design strip using	#5 (0.31 in^2/bar)	
$\rho_w \coloneqq \frac{A_s}{b_w \cdot d} = 0.0$	0221 ratio of reinforce	ement area A_s to $b_w \cdot d$		
Per ACI 318-11 shear and flexur	Section 11.2.2.1 Eq. (11-5) re only	, shear strength of memb	ers subject to	
Per ACI 318-11 shear and flexus $\phi V_{c_11.2.2.1} \coloneqq \left(1.5\right)$	Section 11.2.2.1 Eq. (11-5) re only $\partial \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{\frac{f_c}{psi}} + 2500 \cdot \rho_w \cdot \frac{V_u}{\Lambda}$	h, shear strength of memb $\left(\frac{d}{d_u}\right) \cdot \frac{b_w}{in} \cdot \frac{d}{in} \cdot lbf$	ers subject to $V_u\!=\!9.1~kip$	
Per ACI 318-11 shear and flexus $\phi V_{c_{11,2,2,1}} := \left(1.5\right)$ $\phi V_{c_{11,2,2,1}} = 10.4$	Section 11.2.2.1 Eq. (11-5) re only $\partial \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{\frac{f_c}{psi}} + 2500 \cdot \rho_w \cdot \frac{V_u}{\Lambda}$ the kip cheep	b, shear strength of member $\left(\frac{d}{d_u}\right) \cdot \frac{b_w}{in} \cdot \frac{d}{in} \cdot Ibf$ eck. $\phi V_c := \text{if } \phi V_c 1,2,2,1 > V$	vers subject to $V_u = 9.1 \ kip$	
Per ACI 318-11 shear and flexus $\phi V_{c_{11,2,2,1}} := \left(1.5 \\ \phi V_{c_{11,2,2,1}} = 10.4 \right)$	Section 11.2.2.1 Eq. (11-5) re only $\partial \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{\frac{f_c}{psi}} + 2500 \cdot \rho_w \cdot \frac{V_u}{\Lambda}$ kip che	b, shear strength of members, shear strength of members, $\left(\frac{d}{A_u}\right) \cdot \frac{b_w}{in} \cdot \frac{d}{in} \cdot lbf$ $eck.\phi V_c := if \phi V_{c_1,2,2,1} > V$ $\ "OK"$	vers subject to $V_u = 9.1 \ kip$	
Per ACI 318-11 shear and flexus $\phi V_{c_11.2.2.1} \coloneqq \left(1.5$ $\phi V_{c_{11.2.2.1}} \equiv 10.4$ check. $\phi V_c \equiv "OK$	Section 11.2.2.1 Eq. (11-5) re only $\partial \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{\frac{f_c}{psi}} + 2500 \cdot \rho_w \cdot \frac{V_u}{\Lambda}$ kip che	b, shear strength of member $\left(\frac{d}{d_u}\right) \cdot \frac{b_w}{in} \cdot \frac{d}{in} \cdot Ibf$ $bck.\phiV_c \coloneqq \text{if } \phi V_{c_{-11,2,2,1}} > V$ $\ \text{``OK''}$ else $\ \text{``Shear Strenge}$	vers subject to $V_u = 9.1 \ kip$ gth Exceeded"	
Per ACI 318-11 shear and flexus $\phi V_{c_11,2,2,1} \coloneqq (1.5)$ $\phi V_{c_11,2,2,1} \equiv 10.4$ check. $\phi V_c \equiv "OK$	Section 11.2.2.1 Eq. (11-5) re only $\partial \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{\frac{f'_c}{psi}} + 2500 \cdot \rho_w \cdot \frac{V_u}{\Lambda}$ kip che	b, shear strength of member $\left(\frac{d}{d_u}\right) \cdot \frac{b_w}{in} \cdot \frac{d}{in} \cdot Ibf$ $bck.\phiV_c \coloneqq \text{if } \phi V_{c_{-11,2,2,1}} > V$ $\ \text{``OK''}$ else $\ \text{``Shear Strenge}$	vers subject to $V_u = 9.1 \ kip$ gth Exceeded"	
Per ACI 318-11 shear and flexus $\phi V_{c_11,2,2,1} \coloneqq \left(1.5$ $\phi V_{c_11,2,2,1} \equiv 10.4$ check. $\phi V_c \equiv 0$ K	Section 11.2.2.1 Eq. (11-5) re only $\partial \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{\frac{f_c}{psi}} + 2500 \cdot \rho_w \cdot \frac{V_u}{\Lambda}$ t kip che	b, shear strength of member $\left(\frac{d}{d_u}\right) \cdot \frac{b_w}{in} \cdot \frac{d}{in} \cdot Ibf$ $bck.\phiV_c \coloneqq \text{if } \phi V_{c_{-11,2,2,1}} > V$ $\ \text{``OK''}$ else $\ \text{``Shear Strenged}$	vers subject to $V_u = 9.1 \text{ kip}$ V_u gth Exceeded"	
Per ACI 318-11 shear and flexur $\phi V_{c_11,2,2,1} \coloneqq (1.5)$ $\phi V_{c_11,2,2,1} \equiv 10.4$ check. $\phi V_c \equiv "OK$	Section 11.2.2.1 Eq. (11-5) re only $\partial \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{\frac{f_c}{psi}} + 2500 \cdot \rho_w \cdot \frac{V_u}{N}$ t kip che	b, shear strength of member $\left(\frac{d}{d_u}\right) \cdot \frac{b_w}{in} \cdot \frac{d}{in} \cdot lbf$ $eck.\phi V_c := if \phi V_{c_11,2,2,1} > V$ $\ \text{"OK"}^{*}$ else $\ \text{"Shear Strenger}^{*}$	vers subject to $V_u = 9.1 \text{ kip}$ V_u gth Exceeded"	
Per ACI 318-11 shear and flexur $\phi V_{c_11,2,2,1} \coloneqq \left(1.5$ $\phi V_{c_11,2,2,1} \equiv 10.4$ <i>check.</i> $\phi V_c \equiv "OK$	Section 11.2.2.1 Eq. (11-5) re only $\partial \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{\frac{f_c}{psi}} + 2500 \cdot \rho_w \cdot \frac{V_u}{N}$ t kip che	b, shear strength of member $\left(\frac{d}{d_u}\right) \cdot \frac{b_w}{in} \cdot \frac{d}{in} \cdot lbf$ $eck.\phi V_c \coloneqq \text{if } \phi V_{c_11,2,2,1} > V_{\ }^{*} \circ \mathbb{K}^n$ else $\ \text{``Shear Strengen}$	vers subject to $V_u = 9.1 \ kip$ gth Exceeded"	
Per ACI 318-11 shear and flexur $\phi V_{c_11,2,2,1} \coloneqq (1.5)$ $\phi V_{c_11,2,2,1} \equiv 10.4$ <i>check.</i> $\phi V_c \equiv "OK$	Section 11.2.2.1 Eq. (11-5) re only $\partial \cdot \lambda \cdot \sqrt{\frac{f_c}{psi}} + 2500 \cdot \rho_w \cdot \frac{V_u}{N}$ t kip che	b, shear strength of member $\left(\frac{d}{d_u}\right) \cdot \frac{b_w}{in} \cdot \frac{d}{in} \cdot lbf$ $eck.\phi V_c \coloneqq \text{if } \phi V_{c_11,2,2,1} > V_{\ }^* \circ K^*$ else $\ $ "Shear Strenger	vers subject to $V_u = 9.1 \text{ kip}$ V_u gth Exceeded"	



Client: UNLV Project: Demand Responsive Transverse Rumble Strip Description: Tire Stopping Force Kinetic Energy and Impulse Momentum Force on Stem Wall

Date: 05/14/2018 Job No: 181300731 By: *I. BATILOV* Checked By: D. ROUNDS

the second se			Kerere
exural capac iddle	ty of 7" thick stem wall w/ 1/8" PL on	one side and #5@4" OC tensile reinf in	ACI 318-
uule			9.3.2.1
$\phi_b \coloneqq 0.90$	flexure strength reduction f	factor for tension controlled sections	
A.	$\cdot f_y = -1.216$ in depth of equin	alent rectangular compression	
0.85	$f'_c \cdot b_w$ stress block	alent rectangular compression	
$\beta = \ f f$	- 1000 psi	-0.8	
		= 0.0	
0.	55	ratio of the depth of	
lif f'c	> 4000 psi	rectangular stress	
	$p_{ax}(0.85 - 0.05, (f_c - 4000 psi)) = 0.6$	5 distribution to the depth	
	(0.00 - 0.00 · (1000 psi), 0.0		
11 11			
x a1	5 in the neutral axis is loc	sated x_b from the point of	
$\lambda_b = \frac{1}{\beta_1} = 1$	maximum compression	on	
E = d	$\left[\frac{-x_b}{0.003}\right] \cdot 0.003 = 0.0041$ net s	train in the tension steel	
	(ь)		
check.s	$:=$ if $\varepsilon_t \le 0.002$	$\phi_{b.adj} \coloneqq \text{if } \varepsilon_t \le 0.002$	ACI 319 11
	"Compression Controlled"	0.65	9.3.2
	if $0.002 < \varepsilon_t < 0.005$	if $0.002 < \varepsilon_t < 0.005$	Fig. R9.3.2
	"Transion Bange"	(250)	
	if c > 0.005	$0.65 + (\varepsilon_t - 0.002) \cdot (\frac{200}{3})$	
	$\ \mathbf{r} \mathbf{r}_{t} \ge 0.005 \ $	if c > 0.005	
	"Iension Controlled"	$\lim_{n \to \infty} \varepsilon_t \ge 0.005$	
		0.90	
check.e.=	"Transion Range"		
$\varphi_{b.adj} = 0.8$. <mark>3</mark>		
ominal flexur	al strength of stem wall 20" wide desig	gn section	
	(, a)		
$\phi M_n := \phi$	$b.adj \cdot A_s \cdot f_y \cdot \left(d - \frac{a}{2}\right) = 222.5 \text{ kip} \cdot in$	$M = 82.2 \text{ kin} \cdot \text{in}$	
	(-/		
$\phi M_n = 1$	3.5 ft · kip check.	$\phi M_n := \inf_{u} \phi M_n > M_u$	
	M – "OK"	"OK"	
abook 4		else	
check.¢		"Elevered Observable Evene ade d"	
check.¢		Flexural Strength Exceeded	
abook 4	$w_n = OK$	else	

tion time for stopping sight distance situations encompasses the capabilities of most drivers (including those of older drivers). In fact, the data shows that 2.0 sec exceeds the 85th percentile SSD perception-brake reaction time for all drivers, and 2.5 sec exceeds the 90th percentile SSD perceptionbrake reaction time for all drivers.

Thus, the 2.5 sec value should be used for determining required stopping sight distances; however, it should be noted that at locations where stopping sight distance is not the appropriate control, different perception-reaction times may be appropriate. For example, shorter perception-brake reaction times may be appropriate for traffic signal design where change intervals are expected, and longer perceptionbrake reaction times may be appropriate for intersection or interchange design where driver speed and path corrections are unexpected.

Design Deceleration

This research and other studies documented in the literature show that most drivers choose decelerations greater than 5.6 m/sec² when confronted with the need to stop for an unexpected object in the roadway. Approximately 90 percent of all drivers choose decelerations that are greater than 3.4 m/sec². These decelerations are within drivers' capability to stay within their lanes and maintain steering control during braking maneuvers on wet surfaces.

Thus, 3.4 m/sec² (a comfortable deceleration for most drivers) is recommended as the deceleration threshold for determining required stopping sight distance. Implicit in this deceleration threshold is the requirement that the vehicle braking system and pavement friction values are at least equivalent to 3.4 m/sec² (0.34 g). Skid data show that most wet pavement surfaces on state maintained roadways exceed this threshold. Braking data show that most vehicle braking systems can exceed the skidding friction values for the pavement.

Recommended Stopping Sight Distances

The recommended stopping sight distances for design are based on below average drivers detecting an unexpected object in the roadway and stopping a vehicle before striking the object. The recommended values are shown in Table 57. The values in the bottom five rows of the table represent those stopping sight distances beyond the driver's visual capabilities for detecting small objects (150 to 200 mm objects) during the day and large, low contrast objects at night.

For comparison purposes, AASHTO's 1994 design stopping sight distances are shown in Table 58 and Figure 19. Note that the recommended values are approximately midway between the 1994 minimum and desirable values for all initial speeds.

Eye Heights and Object Heights

This research and other studies documented in the literature show that more than **90 percent** of all passenger-car driver eye heights exceed 1,080 mm. This eye height encompasses an even larger proportion of the vehicle fleet when trucks and multipurpose vehicles are included in the population. Thus, 1,080 mm is recommended as the driver eye height for determining required stopping sight distances.

Initial	Perception-Brake Reaction			Braking	Stopping Sight Distance	
Speed (km/h)	Time (s)	Time (s) Distance (m)		Distance (m)	for Design (m)	
30	2.5	20.8	3.4	10.2	31.0	
40	2.5	27.8	3.4	18.2	45.9	
50	2.5	34.7	3.4	28.4	63.1	
60	2.5	41.7	3.4	40.8	82.5	
70	2.5	48.6	3.4	55.6	104.2	
80	2.5	55.6	3.4	72.6	128.2	
90	2.5	62.5	3.4	91.9	154.4	
100	2.5	69.4	3.4	113.5	182.9	
110	2.5	76.4	3.4	137.3	213.7	
120	2.5	83.3	3.4	163.4	246.7	

TABLE 57 Recommended stopping sight distances for design

SECTION 400 EMBED ANGLE





5 squares per inch





5 squares per inch







Date: 02/06/2018 Job No: *181307096* By: *I Batilov* Checked By: *D Rounds*

> D.3.3.4.4 (d) D.4.1

Anchor Rod / Stud	Spacing					<u>Reference</u>
S _{trans} ≔0 in	S _{long} := 12 i	n Anchor	Spacing on		Stud	
L _{angle} := 11 ft	Length of I	embed a Base PL/Angle	angle	Standard I	Dimensions 7.1	
W _{angle} := 3 in	Width of a	ngle leg	H _s	tud.dia(x) :=	if x = 0.375 <i>in</i>	
t _{angle} ≔0.25 in	Thickness	of Embed Angle			0.75 in	
Anchor _{edgeD} :=2 in	Edge Dista embed ang	nce of Anchors lle			$\ 1 in$	
$d_{anchor} \coloneqq \frac{3}{8}$ in	Anchor/S	tud Rod Diameter			$\ 1.25 \text{ in} \ $ if $x = 0.75 \text{ in} \ $	
$A_{se.N} := \frac{\pi \cdot d_{anchor}^2}{4} =$	=0.11 <i>in</i> ²	Cross-Sectional A Anchor Stud	vrea per		if x = 0.875 in 1.375 in	
$H_{stud.dia}\left(d_{anchor} ight)=0.$	75 <i>in</i>	Stud Head Diame AWS D1.1 Figure	eter per 7.1		$ \begin{array}{c} \text{if } x = 1 \text{ in} \\ \ 1.625 \text{ in} \\ \end{array} $	
<i>e'_N</i> ≔0 <i>in</i>	eccentricity anchors loa (confirm w	y of load from centraded in tension ith HILTI)	roid of Th stu an	ne critical edge dis uds, headed bolts, nd undercut ancho	tance for headed expansion anchors, rs is 1.5 <i>h</i> _{ef}	
h _{ef} ≔4 in	Define Effe	ctive Embed Depth	1	1.5 <i>h</i> et	1.5 <i>h</i> _{et}	
<i>θ_{cb}</i> := 35 °	Angle of fa (per ACI 3)	ilure for concrete b 18-11 Figure RD.5.	reakout 2.1)	her	×35°	
				Section	לים through failure cone	ACI 318-11 Appendix D 2.1 definition

Distance from center of anchor to edge of concrete perpendicular to the edge in the vertical or horizontal direction, solved via the law of sines (see figure)

$$c_{a1} \coloneqq \frac{h_{ef} \cdot \sin \left(90 \ ^{\circ} - \theta_{cb}\right)}{\sin \left(\left(90 \ ^{\circ} - \theta_{stud}\right) + \theta_{cb}\right)} = 3.327 \text{ in}$$

Distance from center of edge anchors to edge of concrete in the direction perp to c_{a1} , but parallel to embed angle:

 $c_{a2} := min \left(0.5 \cdot (L_{footing} - L_{angle}) + Anchor_{edgeD}, 1.5 \cdot h_{ef} \right) = 6$ in

Stantec	Client: UNLV Project: DRT Rumble Strip Description: Embed Angle Design Task: Design embe Angle for HL	o Stud Calculation ed studs for L3x3x1/4 Embed -93 Braking Force.	Date: 02/06/2018 Job No: <i>181307096</i> By: <i>I Batilov</i> Checked By: <i>D Rounds</i>
			Reference
Material Strengths Per ACI D.3.3.7 anchor rel Category C, D, E, or F sha	ated reinforcement used in a II be ASTM A706 Grade 60	structures assigned to Seismic Design	
<i>f_{y.A706.Gr60}</i> ≔ 60000 <i>psi</i>	<i>f'_c</i> :=5000 psi	γ _{conc} ≔150 ρcf	Table 2-6
f _{u.A706.Gr60} :=80000 psi	E _{steel} :=29000 ksi		
f _{y.stud} ≔51 <mark>ksi</mark>	f _{u.stud} ∺=65 ksi	Stud yield and tensile strenght pe AWS D1.1 Table 7.1 Type B	er
СНЕСК 1: D.3.3.4.4(а) Мі	inumum required area of an	chors based on tensile force:	
Nominal Strength of the re	ebar Anchor is:		
	1.9 • <i>f_{y.stud}</i> = 96.9 <i>ksi</i>		ACI 318-11 Appendix D D.3.3.4.4(a)
$N_{sa} := \min\left(f_{u.stud}, 1.9 \cdot f_{y}\right)$	_{v.stud} , 125 ksi) • A _{se.N} =7.179) kip	D.5.1.2 (D-2)
$\phi N_{sa} \coloneqq 0.75 \cdot \min\left(f_{u.stud}, \right)$	$1.9 \cdot f_{y.stud}, 125 \text{ ksi} \cdot A_{se.N} =$	5.384 <i>kip</i>	(0 2)
Required # of Anchors bas (note "ceil(x,z)" round	sed on selected size: nds x up to the nearest full	bar size thats also a multiple of z)	
#ofAnchors _{REQ'D} := Ceil (-	$\frac{N_{u_MAX} \cdot L_{angle}}{\phi N_{sa}}, 1 - \frac{N_{u_MAX}}{\phi N_{sa}}$	$\frac{\cdot L_{angle}}{I_{sa}} = 1.82$	
#ofAnchors _{REQ'D} =2	#ofAnchors	$S := Floor\left(\frac{L_{angle}}{S_{long}}, 1\right) = 11$ # of an provide	chors d
$\phi N_{sa.g} := \phi N_{sa} \cdot \# of Anchorem$	rs = 59.23 <i>kip</i>	N _{u_MAX} •L _{angle} =9.8 kip	
СН	$\begin{array}{l} HECK_{\phi}N_{sa,g} \coloneqq \text{if } \phi N_{sa,g} > N_{u} \\ \ \text{``OK''} \\ \end{bmatrix}$	I_MAX • L _{angle}	
CHECK_ $\phi N_{sa.g} = "OK"$	eise ∥"Size & Sp	pacing Anchors NOT OK"	
CHECK 2: D.3.3.4.4(b) Co Concrete Capacity Design	oncrete breakout strength pe (CCD) method	er ACI 318-11 Appendix D using the eccentricity of load from cent	ACI 318-11 Appendix D roid D.3.3.4.4(b)
e' _N =0 in	$D_{footing} - 3$ in = 12 in	of anchors loaded in tension (confirm with HILTI)	HILTI
h _{ef} =4 in		Define Effective Embed Depth	n D.5.2
$\Psi_{i} = min (1, \dots, min)$	1)-1	Modification factor for anchor	fig. RD.5.2.4
ec.v (1+-	$\frac{2 \cdot e'_N}{3 \cdot h_{ef}} \bigg) \bigg)^{-1}$	groups loaded eccentrically in tension (Eq D-8)	
$1.5 \cdot h_{ef} = 6 \text{ in}$	$\frac{2 \cdot e'_N}{3 \cdot h_{ef}} \bigg) = 1$	groups loaded eccentrically in tension (Eq D-8)	



$\Psi_{ed.N} \coloneqq \ \text{if } c_{a.MIN} \ge 1.8$	5•h _{ef}		Reference
$ \ 1.0 \\ \text{if } c_{a,MIN} < 1.9 \\ \ 0.7 + 0.3 \cdot $	$5 \cdot h_{ef}$ $\frac{C_{a,MIN}}{1.5 \cdot h_{ef}}$	Modification factor for edge e for single anchors or anchor loaded in tension (D-9) (D-10	ffects ACI 318-11 proup Appendix D) D.5.2.5
$\Psi_{ed,N} = 0.87$			
Modification factor for cas	st-in or post-installed a	nchors locate in a cracked or non crac	ked D.5.2.6
$\Psi_{c.N} \coloneqq 1.00$	[1.25] [1.40] [1.00]] for cast-in anchors/no cracking] for post-installed anchors/no crackin k.c is 17] for all anchors w/ cracked concrete	9
Second Modification facto non cracked region of a c	r for cast-in or post-ins oncrete members (D.5	stalled anchors located in a cracked or .2.7)	ACI 318-11 Appendix D
$\Psi_{cp.N} := 1.00$	Refer to coc [1.00] for a	de for post-installed anchors all cast in anchors	D.5.2.7
The basic concrete break N_b per D5.2.2 shall be for	out strength of a single und as follows	e anchor in tension in cracked concret	³ D.5.2.2
k _c := 24	[24] for cas [17] for pos	st-in anchors st-installed anchors	
<i>λ</i> := 1.00	Lightweight [1.00] for r [0.85] for s [0.75] for a	concrete modification factor normal weight concerete sand-lightweight concerete all lightweight concerete	ACI 318-11 8.6.1
	Per D.3.6 Modificatio	n factor for failure of anchors in Light	weight D.3.6
$\lambda_a \coloneqq 1.0 \cdot \lambda$ $\lambda_a = 1.00$	[1.0 λ] for cast-in an [0.8 λ] for expansion [0.7 λ] for adhesive	nd undercut anchor concrete failure n/adhesive anchor concrete failure anchor bond failure per (D-22)	ACI 318-11 Appendix D
$N_{b.1} \coloneqq k_c \cdot \lambda_a \cdot \sqrt{\frac{f_c}{psi}}$	$\cdot \left(\frac{h_{ef}}{in}\right)^{1.5} \cdot lbf = 13.6 \ ki$	The basic concrete breakout strength of a single anchor in tension in cracked concrete	(D-6) (D-7)
$N_{b.2} \coloneqq 16 \cdot \lambda_a \cdot \sqrt{\frac{T_c}{psi}}$	$\cdot \left(\frac{n_{ef}}{in}\right) \cdot lbf = 11.4 l$	kip	
$N_{b} \coloneqq \text{ if } 11 \text{ in } \le h_{ef} \le \\ \ N_{b.2} \\ \text{else} \\ \ N_{b.1} \\ \end{bmatrix}$	25 in	Anco	1.5h _{ef}
N _b =13.576 kip			1.oner
Breakout area for a sing by edge distance or spa	gle anchor not limited icing of anchors (D-5)	$\begin{array}{c c} 1.5h_{ef} & 1.5h_{ef} \\ \hline Plan \\ A_{Nco} = (2 \times 1.5h_{ef}) \times (2 \times 1.5h_{ef}) = 9h_{ef} \end{array}$	r ²
$A_{Nco} := 9 \cdot h_{ef}^{2} = 1$	$ft^2 \qquad A_{Nco} = 144 \ in^2$		



			Kererence
Breakout area for anchor group limited	by edge distance		
Ca1, \$1, 1.5har	Rows _{bar} := 1	Define the # of rows the anchor group is laid out in longitudinally	ACI 318-11 Appendix D 2.1 definitions
	S _{trans} =0 in	rebar anchor spacing as defined earlier	Fig. RD.5.2.1
Ca2	S _{long} = 12 in		
$\begin{array}{l} A_{Nc} = (c_{s1} + s_1 + 1.5 h_{ef}) (c_{s2} + s_2 + 1.5 h_{ef}) \\ \text{if } c_{s1} \text{ and } c_{s2} < 1.5 h_{ef} \\ \text{and } s_1 \text{ and } s_2 < 3 h_{ef} \end{array}$	#ofAnchors = 1	1 anchors/row	
	Rows _{bar}		
Distance from center of anchors to edg	e of concrete in th	e direction of shear	
c _{a1} =3.327 in		$c_{a1} = 0.277 \ ft$	
Distance from center of anchors to edg	e of concrete in th	e direction perpendicular to c_{a1}	
c _{a2} =6 in			
$c_{a.MIN} = 3.327 \text{ in } 1.5 \cdot h_{ef} = 6 \text{ in }$		$min(1.5 \cdot h_{ef}, c_{a1}) = 3.33$ in min(1.5 h c) = 6 in	
1			
$A_{\rm H} = 6.1 {\rm ft}^2$ Breakout are	ea for anchor grou	n limited by edge distances of	
$A_{Nc} = 6.1 \ ft^2$ Breakout are spread mat the spread mat the	ea for anchor grou footing	p limited by edge distances of	
$A_{Nc} = 6.1 \text{ ft}^2$ Breakout are spread mat $A_{Nc} = 878.4 \text{ in}^2$ Per D.5.2.1, breakout area for anchor g footing, A_{Nc} shall not exceed $n \cdot A_{Nco}$ w	ea for anchor grou footing roup limited by ed where n is the # o	p limited by edge distances of lge distances of spread mat f anchors	
$A_{Nc} = 6.1 \text{ ft}^2$ $A_{Nc} = 878.4 \text{ in}^2$ Per D.5.2.1, breakout area for anchor g footing, A_{Nc} shall not exceed $n \cdot A_{Nco}$ v $A_{Nc.MAX} := \#ofAnchors \cdot A_{Nco} = 11 \text{ ft}^2$	ea for anchor grou footing roup limited by ed where n is the # o	p limited by edge distances of lge distances of spread mat f anchors	
$A_{Nc} = 6.1 \text{ ft}^{2}$ $A_{Nc} = 878.4 \text{ in}^{2}$ Per D.5.2.1, breakout area for anchor g footing, A_{Nc} shall not exceed $n \cdot A_{Nco}$ v $A_{Nc.MAX} := \#ofAnchors \cdot A_{Nco} = 11 \text{ ft}^{2}$ $CHECK_A_{Nco} := \text{ if } A_{Nc} < A_{Nc.MAX}$ $\ \text{``OK''}$ $else$ $\ \text{``CHECK AN}$	ea for anchor grou footing roup limited by ed where n is the # o	p limited by edge distances of lge distances of spread mat f anchors	
$A_{Nc} = 6.1 \ ft^2$ Breakout are spread mather $A_{Nc} = 878.4 \ in^2$ Breakout area spread matherPer D.5.2.1, breakout area for anchor g footing, A_{Nc} shall not exceed $n \cdot A_{Nco}$ with $A_{Nc.MAX} := #ofAnchors \cdot A_{Nco} = 11 \ ft^2$ $CHECK_A_{Nco} := \text{ if } A_{Nc} < A_{Nc.MAX}$ $= \text{ lise}$ $\ \text{"OK"}$ else $\ \text{"CHECK ANCO"}$	ea for anchor grou footing roup limited by ed where n is the # o	p limited by edge distances of lge distances of spread mat f anchors	
$A_{Nc} = 6.1 \text{ ft}^{2}$ $A_{Nc} = 878.4 \text{ in}^{2}$ Breakout area spread mather s	ea for anchor grou footing roup limited by ed where n is the # o NCHOR SPACING NCHOR SPACING Nb Nominal strength anchors	p limited by edge distances of lge distances of spread mat f anchors	ACI 318-11 Appendix D (D-4)
$A_{Nc} = 6.1 \ ft^{2}$ $A_{Nc} = 878.4 \ in^{2}$ Per D.5.2.1, breakout area for anchor g footing, A_{Nc} shall not exceed $n \cdot A_{Nco}$ v $A_{Nc.MAX} := \#ofAnchors \cdot A_{Nco} = 11 \ ft^{2}$ $CHECK_A_{Nco} := \text{ if } A_{Nc} < A_{Nc.MAX}$ $\ \text{``OK''} \text{ else}$ $\ \text{``CHECK_A_{Nco} = \text{``OK''}$ $V_{cbg} := \frac{A_{Nc}}{A_{Nco}} \cdot \Psi_{ec.N} \cdot \Psi_{ed.N} \cdot \Psi_{c.N} \cdot \Psi_{cp.N} \cdot I$ $V_{cbg} = 71.746 \ kip$	ea for anchor grou footing roup limited by ed where n is the # o NCHOR SPACING NcHOR SPACING Nb Nominal strength anchors	p limited by edge distances of lge distances of spread mat f anchors	ACI 318-11 Appendix D (D-4)
$A_{Nc} = 6.1 \text{ ft}^{2}$ $A_{Nc} = 878.4 \text{ in}^{2}$ Breakout area spread mather Per D.5.2.1, breakout area for anchor g footing, A_{Nc} shall not exceed $n \cdot A_{Nco}$ v $A_{Nc.MAX} := \#ofAnchors \cdot A_{Nco} = 11 \text{ ft}^{2}$ $CHECK_A_{Nco} := \text{ if } A_{Nc} < A_{Nc.MA}$ $\ \text{``OK''} \text{ else}$ $\ \text{``OK''} \text{ else}$ $\ \text{``CHECK_A_{Nco} = \text{``OK''}$ $N_{cbg} := \frac{A_{Nc}}{A_{Nco}} \cdot \Psi_{ec.N} \cdot \Psi_{ed.N} \cdot \Psi_{c.N} \cdot \Psi_{cp.N} \cdot V_{cp.N} \cdot V_{cbg}$ $N_{cbg} = 71.746 \text{ kip}$ Refer to ACI 318-	ea for anchor grou footing roup limited by ed where n is the # o NCHOR SPACING N _b Nominal strength anchors	p limited by edge distances of lge distances of spread mat f anchors	ACI 318-11 Appendix D (D-4) ACI 318-11
$A_{Nc} = 6.1 \ ft^2$ Breakout are spread mat $A_{Nc} = 878.4 \ in^2$ Breakout area spread matPer D.5.2.1, breakout area for anchor g footing, A_{Nc} shall not exceed $n \cdot A_{Nco}$ v $A_{Nc.MAX} := #ofAnchors \cdot A_{Nco} = 11 \ ft^2$ $CHECK_A_{Nco} := \text{ if } A_{Nc} < A_{Nc.MAX}$ $\ ``OK"$ else $\ ``OK"$ $CHECK_A_{Nco} = ``OK"$ $N_{cbg} := \frac{A_{Nc}}{A_{Nco}} \cdot \Psi_{ec.N} \cdot \Psi_{ed.N} \cdot \Psi_{c.N} \cdot \Psi_{cp.N} \cdot I$ $N_{cbg} := \frac{A_{Nc}}{A_{Nco}} \cdot \Psi_{ec.N} \cdot \Psi_{ed.N} \cdot \Psi_{c.N} \cdot \Psi_{cp.N} \cdot I$ $N_{cbg} = 71.746 \ kip$ $P_{concrete} := 0.70$ $P_{concrete} := 0.70$	ea for anchor grou footing roup limited by ed where n is the $\#$ o where n is the $\#$ o NCHOR SPACING N _b Nominal strength anchors 11 D.4.3(c) ition A ntary reinforcement ition B	p limited by edge distances of lge distances of spread mat f anchors ,, ,, concrete breakout in tension of a group of	ACI 318-11 Appendix D (D-4) ACI 318-11 D.4.3(c) D.3.3.4.4 (h

				<u>Referenc</u>
$\phi N_{cbg} := \phi_{concrete} \cdot$	N _{cbg} = 50.222 kip			
Utilization _{BREAKO}	$UT := \frac{N_{u_{MAX}} \cdot L_{angle}}{\phi N_{cbg}}$	= 0.195	N _{u_MAX} •L _{angle} =9.8 kip	
CHECK_¢N _{cbg} ≔	if <i>Utilization_{BREAK}</i> "OK" else " Increase h.ef,	_{out} < 1.0 or add anch	or reinforcement per D.5.2.9"	
$CHECK_\phi N_{cbg} =$	"OK"			
CHECK 3: Conc single anchor, or	rete Pullout Streng r the most highly st	th 0.75 $\phi N_{ ho}$ cressed anch	, per ACI 318-11 App. D D.3.3.4.4 (c) for a or in a group of anchors.	
<i>The</i> A _{brg} area is Figure 7.1.	calculated based o $H_{\text{stud dia}}(d_{\text{anchor}}) =$	n the head o 0.75 <i>in</i>	liameter of standard studs per AWS D1.1 Stud Head Diameter per AWS D1.1 Figure 7	ACI 318-11 D.3.3.4.4 (c) D.5.3
	$A_{se.N} = 0.11 \ in^2$			
$A_{brg} := \frac{\pi \cdot (H_s)}{2}$	$\frac{\left(d_{anchor}\right)^2}{4}$	A _{se.N} =0.331	Net bearing area of stud head	
Per D.5.3.6 mod	ification factor for a	cracked or u	ncracked concrete:	ACI 318-11
<i>ψ_{c.P}</i> ≔1.0	[1.4] fo [1.0] fo	r no cracking r cracking of	g of concrete at service level loads concrete at service level loads	2.5.5.0
Per D.5.3.4 pullo	out strength in tens	ion of a sing	le headed stud/headed bolt, N _p shall	
not exceed: $N := 8 \cdot 4$	f – 13 254 kin			ACI 318-11 D.5.3.4 (D-14)
N _p = 0 · / _{brg}	r _c =10.201 mp			
Per D.5.3.1 nom	inal pullout strengt	n in tension	of a single anchor shall not exceed:	D.5.3.1
$N_{pn} := \psi_{c.P} \cdot N$	_p =13.254 <i>kip</i>			(D-13)
Per D.4.3, ancho or pryout shall u	or governed by conserved by conse	crete breako ø below:] if suppleme	ut, side-face blowout, pullout, entary reinforcement for TENSION is include	ACI 318-11 D.4.3 Fig RD.5.2.
\$	= 0.70 (Cond [0.70 include	ition A) simil] if no supple ed (Condition	ar to Fig RD.5.2.9 ementary reinforcement for TENSION is n B) similar to Fig RD.5.2.9	



crete Pullout Stren	ngth 0.75 ϕN_{pn} of an individual anchor in a group needs to exceed
tensile load on ar	n individual anchor, N _{ua.i} which is identified through HILTI
elling of the anche	or layout or defined here:
(N	
$N_{ua,i} := \frac{(v_u MAX)}{v_i}$	Eangle/ = 891 /bf
#ofAncl	hors
$\phi N_{pn} := 0.75 \cdot \phi_{con}$	hc. Tension • $N_{pn} = 6958.1$ /Df
	IE AN > N
CHECK_QNpn :=	$\prod_{i} \varphi N_{pn} > N_{ua,i}$
	"Concrete Pullout OK"
	else
	"Revise Stud Size or Spacing"
CHECK_ $\phi N_{pn} = "$	Concrete Pullout OK"



 $CHECK_\phi N_{sbg} = "NG or NO CALC"$



				Reference
CHECK 5: Bor	nd strength of an adhesiv	e anchor ϕN_a for single anchor a	and for group ϕN_{ag}	
per ACI 310-11	r Appendix D, D.3.3.4.4	e) Not required for cast-in nea		
CHECK & Cha	al Ctrangth of Anchor in	Chapt 41/	ndiv D (D (1)	ACI 318-11
CHECK D: Ste	er Strength of Anchor III	Shear φv_{sa} per ACI 318-11 Appe		Appendix D
The such such		incert for the second second base of	taland from	D.3.3.5.2
The anchor or	group of anchors are de	signed for the maximum shear ob	tained from	D.3.3.5.3(c)
design load coi	mbinations that include	$2_0^{+}E$ A = 0.11 in ²		D.4.1
		A _{se.N} =0.11 m		Table D.4.1.1
min	(f 19.f 125 ks	(i) = 65 ksi		
	("u.stud", ".o" "y.stud", "Lo mo			D.6.1.2
$V_{aa} := 0.60 \cdot mir$	(f. and 1.9 . f. and 125 k	si) · Ann	nominal shear	(D-29)
sa eree riin	(u.stud ; ··· · · y.stud ; ·=· ·		strength per stud	
$l_{a} = 4.307$ kip			anchor	
Sa				
				ACI 318-11
ø _v ≔ 0.65	per D.4.3 for shear w	hen anchor governed by ductile s	steel element	Appendix D
				D.4.3
	Per D.6.1.3			
Depour = 1.00	[1.00] for anchors w	ith no built-up grout pad		
GROOT	[0.80] for anchors w	ith built-up grout pad		
hV d . d	V - 2800 lbf	V V _{u_MAX} ·L _{angle}	- 0 891 kin	
sa ·- $\psi_v \cdot \psi_{GRC}$	007 v sa = 2000 101	#ofAnchors	-0.001 Mp	
01150	NZ 417 - 17 - 17			
CHEC	$\mathcal{M}_{\varphi} \varphi_{sa} := \prod_{ij} \varphi_{sa} > V_{ua.i}$			
	"OK"			
	else			
	1			a de las ser a la ser a de las de
	I "ADD MOR	E ANCHORS or RESIZE"		
	"ADD MOR	E ANCHORS or RESIZE"		
CHECK AV =	"ADD MOR - "OK"	E ANCHORS or RESIZE"		
CHECK_¢V _{sa} =	"ADD MOR ₌"OK"	E ANCHORS or RESIZE"		
CHECK_¢V _{sa} =	"ADD MOR = "OK"	E ANCHORS or RESIZE"		
CHECK_¢V _{sa} = CHECK 7 : Cor	"ADD MOR = "OK" hcrete Breakout Strength	E ANCHORS or RESIZE" ϕV_{cb} in Shear per ACI 318-11 A	opendix D (D.6.2)	
CHECK_ØV _{sa} = CHECK 7 : Cor	"ADD MOR = "OK" ncrete Breakout Strength	E ANCHORS or RESIZE" ϕV_{cb} in Shear per ACI 318-11 Ap	opendix D (D.6.2)	
CHECK_ ϕV_{sa} = CHECK 7: Cor For shear force	ADD MOR "OK" "ncrete Breakout Strength e perpendicular to the ed	E ANCHORS or RESIZE" ϕV_{cb} in Shear per ACI 318-11 Ap ge on a single anchor:	opendix D (D.6.2)	
CHECK_ØV _{sa} = CHECK 7 : Cor For shear force	ADD MOR • "OK" • crete Breakout Strength • perpendicular to the ed	E ANCHORS or RESIZE" ϕV_{cb} in Shear per ACI 318-11 Ap ge on a single anchor:	opendix D (D.6.2)	
$CHECK_\phi V_{sa} =$ CHECK 7 : Cor For shear force	ADD MOR = "OK" ncrete Breakout Strength e perpendicular to the ed	E ANCHORS or RESIZE" ϕV_{cb} in Shear per ACI 318-11 Ag ge on a single anchor: Recall distance from center	opendix D (D.6.2)	
CHECK_ $\phi V_{sa} =$ CHECK 7: Cor For shear force $c_{a1} = 3.327$ in	ADD MOR = "OK" ncrete Breakout Strength e perpendicular to the ed	E ANCHORS or RESIZE" ϕV_{cb} in Shear per ACI 318-11 Appendix of the standard s	opendix D (D.6.2) of anchors to edge of shear and that	
CHECK_ $\phi V_{sa} =$ CHECK 7: Cor For shear force $c_{a1} = 3.327$ in $c_{a2} = 6$ in	ADD MOR • "OK" • perpendicular to the ed	E ANCHORS or RESIZE" ϕV_{cb} in Shear per ACI 318-11 App ge on a single anchor: Recall distance from center concrete in the direction of perpendicular.	opendix D (D.6.2) of anchors to edge of shear and that	
CHECK_ $\phi V_{sa} =$ CHECK 7: Cor For shear force $c_{a1} = 3.327$ in $c_{a2} = 6$ in	ADD MOR = "OK" hcrete Breakout Strength e perpendicular to the ed n	E ANCHORS or RESIZE" ϕV_{cb} in Shear per ACI 318-11 App ge on a single anchor: Recall distance from center concrete in the direction of perpendicular.	opendix D (D.6.2) of anchors to edge of shear and that	ACI 318-11
CHECK_ $\phi V_{sa} =$ CHECK 7: Cor For shear force $c_{a1} = 3.327$ ir $c_{a2} = 6$ in $1.5 \cdot c_{a1} = 4.9$	"ADD MOR = "OK" hcrete Breakout Strength e perpendicular to the ed n 91 <i>in</i>	E ANCHORS or RESIZE" ϕV_{cb} in Shear per ACI 318-11 Agge on a single anchor: Recall distance from center concrete in the direction of perpendicular. Per ACI D.6.2.4, where anc	opendix D (D.6.2) of anchors to edge of shear and that	ACI 318-11 Appendix D
CHECK_ $\phi V_{sa} =$ CHECK 7: Cor For shear force $c_{a1} = 3.327$ ir $c_{a2} = 6$ in $1.5 \cdot c_{a1} = 4.9$	ADD MOR = "OK" hcrete Breakout Strength e perpendicular to the ed n 91 <i>in</i>	 E ANCHORS or RESIZE" \$\phiV_{cb}\$ in Shear per ACI 318-11 Age on a single anchor: Recall distance from center concrete in the direction of perpendicular. Per ACI D.6.2.4, where ancharrow sections of limited t 	opendix D (D.6.2) of anchors to edge of shear and that thors are located in hickness so that both	ACI 318-11 Appendix D D.6.2
CHECK_ $\phi V_{sa} =$ CHECK 7: Cor For shear force $c_{a1} = 3.327$ ir $c_{a2} = 6$ in $1.5 \cdot c_{a1} = 4.9$ $h_a := D_{footing} =$	ADD MOR = "OK" hcrete Breakout Strength e perpendicular to the ed n 91 <i>in</i> 15 <i>in</i>	E ANCHORS or RESIZE" ϕV_{cb} in Shear per ACI 318-11 Agge on a single anchor: Recall distance from center concrete in the direction of perpendicular. Per ACI D.6.2.4, where ancher narrow sections of limited t edge distances c_{co} and b_{co}	opendix D (D.6.2) of anchors to edge of shear and that thors are located in hickness so that both are less than 1.5 c	ACI 318-11 Appendix D D.6.2 D.6.2.1
CHECK_ $\phi V_{sa} =$ CHECK 7: Cor For shear force $c_{a1} = 3.327$ ir $c_{a2} = 6$ in $1.5 \cdot c_{a1} = 4.9$ $h_a := D_{footing} =$	ADD MOR "OK" hcrete Breakout Strength e perpendicular to the ed 1 11 15 in 2 (0, b) - 15 - 0	E ANCHORS or RESIZE" ϕV_{cb} in Shear per ACI 318-11 Agge on a single anchor: Recall distance from center concrete in the direction of perpendicular. Per ACI D.6.2.4, where and narrow sections of limited t edge distances c_{a2} and h_a the value of c_{a1} used for c_{a2}	opendix D (D.6.2) of anchors to edge of shear and that thors are located in hickness so that both are less than $1.5 c_{a1}$	ACI 318-11 Appendix D D.6.2 D.6.2.1 D.6.2.4
CHECK_ $\phi V_{sa} =$ CHECK 7: Cor For shear force $c_{a1} = 3.327$ ir $c_{a2} = 6$ in $1.5 \cdot c_{a1} = 4.9$ $h_a := D_{footing} =$ $c'_{a1} := \parallel$ if ma	ADD MOR = "OK" herete Breakout Strength e perpendicular to the ed n 91 <i>in</i> 15 <i>in</i> $x(c_{a2}, h_a) < 1.5 \cdot c_{a1}$	E ANCHORS or RESIZE" ϕV_{cb} in Shear per ACI 318-11 Appendix of the second state	opendix D (D.6.2) of anchors to edge of shear and that thors are located in hickness so that both are less than $1.5 c_{a1}$ alculating A_{Vc} as well	ACI 318-11 Appendix D D.6.2 D.6.2.1 D.6.2.1 D.6.2.4
CHECK_ $\phi V_{sa} =$ CHECK 7: Cor For shear force $c_{a1} = 3.327$ ir $c_{a2} = 6$ in $1.5 \cdot c_{a1} = 4.9$ $h_a := D_{footing} =$ $c'_{a1} := \parallel$ if ma	ADD MOR = "OK" herete Breakout Strength e perpendicular to the ed n 91 in 15 in $x (c_{a2}, h_a) < 1.5 \cdot c_{a1}$ $y (c_{a2}, h_a, s)$	E ANCHORS or RESIZE" ϕV_{cb} in Shear per ACI 318-11 Applies on a single anchor: Recall distance from center concrete in the direction of perpendicular. Per ACI D.6.2.4, where and narrow sections of limited the dige distances c_{a2} and h_a the value of c_{a1} used for cas in eqns (D-32) through (concerts) and the value of concerts).	opendix D (D.6.2) of anchors to edge of shear and that thors are located in hickness so that both are less than $1.5 c_{a1}$ alculating A_{Vc} as well (D-39) shall not	ACI 318-11 Appendix D D.6.2 D.6.2.1 D.6.2.4
CHECK_ $\phi V_{sa} =$ CHECK 7: Cor For shear force $c_{a1} = 3.327$ ir $c_{a2} = 6$ in $1.5 \cdot c_{a1} = 4.9$ $h_a := D_{footing} =$ $c'_{a1} := \parallel$ if ma	ADD MOR = "OK" herete Breakout Strength e perpendicular to the ed n 91 <i>in</i> 15 <i>in</i> $x(c_{a2}, h_a) < 1.5 \cdot c_{a1}$ $ax\left(\frac{c_{a2}}{1.5}, \frac{h_a}{1.5}, \frac{s}{3}\right)$	E ANCHORS or RESIZE" ϕV_{cb} in Shear per ACI 318-11 Applies on a single anchor: Recall distance from center concrete in the direction of perpendicular. Per ACI D.6.2.4, where and narrow sections of limited the dige distances c_{a2} and h_a the value of c_{a1} used for cas in eqns (D-32) through (exceed largest of:	opendix D (D.6.2) of anchors to edge of shear and that thors are located in hickness so that both are less than $1.5 c_{a1}$ alculating A_{Vc} as well (D-39) shall not	ACI 318-11 Appendix D D.6.2 D.6.2.1 D.6.2.4
CHECK_ $\phi V_{sa} =$ CHECK 7: Cor For shear force $c_{a1} = 3.327$ in $c_{a2} = 6$ in $1.5 \cdot c_{a1} = 4.9$ $h_a := D_{footing} =$ $c'_{a1} := \parallel$ if ma	ADD MOR = "OK" = "OK" = "OK" = perpendicular to the ed = 15 in = 15 in = $(c_{a2}, h_a) < 1.5 \cdot c_{a1}$ = $(c_{a2}, h_a) < 1.5 \cdot c_{a1}$	E ANCHORS or RESIZE" ϕV_{cb} in Shear per ACI 318-11 Applies on a single anchor: Recall distance from center concrete in the direction of perpendicular. Per ACI D.6.2.4, where and narrow sections of limited the dige distances c_{a2} and h_a the value of c_{a1} used for cas in eqns (D-32) through (exceed largest of: a) $c_{a2}/1.5$, where c_{a2} is	opendix D (D.6.2) of anchors to edge of shear and that thors are located in hickness so that both are less than $1.5 c_{a1}$ alculating A_{Vc} as well (D-39) shall not largest edge distance	ACI 318-11 Appendix D D.6.2 D.6.2.1 D.6.2.4
CHECK_ $\phi V_{sa} =$ CHECK 7: Cor For shear force $c_{a1} = 3.327$ in $c_{a2} = 6$ in $1.5 \cdot c_{a1} = 4.9$ $h_a := D_{footing} =$ $c'_{a1} := \parallel \text{if ma}$ $\parallel ma$ else	ADD MOR = "OK" herete Breakout Strength e perpendicular to the ed n 91 <i>in</i> 15 <i>in</i> $ax(c_{a2}, h_a) < 1.5 \cdot c_{a1}$ $ax\left(\frac{c_{a2}}{1.5}, \frac{h_a}{1.5}, \frac{s}{3}\right)$	E ANCHORS or RESIZE" ϕV_{cb} in Shear per ACI 318-11 Applies on a single anchor: Recall distance from center concrete in the direction of perpendicular. Per ACI D.6.2.4, where and narrow sections of limited the dige distances c_{a2} and h_a the value of c_{a1} used for concrete largest of: a) $c_{a2}/1.5$, where c_{a2} is b) $h_a/1.5$; and	opendix D (D.6.2) of anchors to edge of shear and that thors are located in hickness so that both are less than $1.5 c_{a1}$ alculating A_{Vc} as well (D-39) shall not largest edge distance	ACI 318-11 Appendix D D.6.2 D.6.2.1 D.6.2.4
CHECK_ $\phi V_{sa} =$ CHECK 7: Cor For shear force $c_{a1} = 3.327$ ir $c_{a2} = 6$ in $1.5 \cdot c_{a1} = 4.9$ $h_a := D_{footing} =$ $c'_{a1} := \ $ if ma $\ $ ma else $\ $ c_{a1}	ADD MOR = "OK" herete Breakout Strength e perpendicular to the ed n 91 <i>in</i> 15 <i>in</i> $ex(c_{a2}, h_a) < 1.5 \cdot c_{a1}$ $ex(\frac{c_{a2}}{1.5}, \frac{h_a}{1.5}, \frac{s}{3})$	E ANCHORS or RESIZE" ϕV_{cb} in Shear per ACI 318-11 Agge on a single anchor: Recall distance from center concrete in the direction of perpendicular. Per ACI D.6.2.4, where and narrow sections of limited the dige distances c_{a2} and h_a the value of c_{a1} used for concrete largest of: a) $c_{a2}/1.5$, where c_{a2} is b) $h_a/1.5$; and c) s/3, where s is the matical states of the section of	opendix D (D.6.2) of anchors to edge of shear and that thors are located in hickness so that both are less than $1.5 c_{a1}$ alculating A_{Vc} as well (D-39) shall not largest edge distance ax spacing	ACI 318-11 Appendix D D.6.2 D.6.2.1 D.6.2.4
CHECK_ $\phi V_{sa} =$ CHECK 7: Cor For shear force $c_{a1} = 3.327$ ir $c_{a2} = 6$ in $1.5 \cdot c_{a1} = 4.9$ $h_a := D_{footing} =$ $c'_{a1} := \ $ if ma $\ $ ma else $\ $ c_{a1}	ADD MOR = "OK" herete Breakout Strength e perpendicular to the ed n 91 <i>in</i> 15 <i>in</i> $ex(c_{a2}, h_a) < 1.5 \cdot c_{a1}$ $ex(\frac{c_{a2}}{1.5}, \frac{h_a}{1.5}, \frac{s}{3})$	E ANCHORS or RESIZE" ϕV_{cb} in Shear per ACI 318-11 Agge on a single anchor: Recall distance from center concrete in the direction of perpendicular. Per ACI D.6.2.4, where and narrow sections of limited the dige distances c_{a2} and h_a the value of c_{a1} used for concrete largest of: a) $c_{a2}/1.5$, where c_{a2} is b) $h_a/1.5$; and c) s/3, where s is the marger pendicular to direct	opendix D (D.6.2) of anchors to edge of shear and that thors are located in hickness so that both are less than $1.5 c_{a1}$ alculating A_{Vc} as well (D-39) shall not largest edge distance ax spacing tion of shear,	ACI 318-11 Appendix D D.6.2 D.6.2.1 D.6.2.4
CHECK_ $\phi V_{sa} =$ CHECK 7: Cor For shear force $c_{a1} = 3.327$ ir $c_{a2} = 6$ in $1.5 \cdot c_{a1} = 4.9$ $h_a := D_{footing} =$ $c'_{a1} := \ $ if ma $\ $ ma else $\ $ c_{a1}	ADD MOR = "OK" herete Breakout Strength e perpendicular to the ed 1 91 <i>in</i> 15 <i>in</i> $x(c_{a2}, h_a) < 1.5 \cdot c_{a1}$ $ax\left(\frac{c_{a2}}{1.5}, \frac{h_a}{1.5}, \frac{s}{3}\right)$	E ANCHORS or RESIZE" ϕV_{cb} in Shear per ACI 318-11 Agge on a single anchor: Recall distance from center concrete in the direction of perpendicular. Per ACI D.6.2.4, where and narrow sections of limited the dige distances c_{a2} and h_a the value of c_{a1} used for concrete largest of: a) $c_{a2}/1.5$, where c_{a2} is b) $h_a/1.5$; and c) s/3, where s is the margerpendicular to direct between anchors in g	opendix D (D.6.2) of anchors to edge of shear and that thors are located in hickness so that both are less than $1.5 c_{a1}$ alculating A_{Vc} as well (D-39) shall not largest edge distance ax spacing tion of shear, roup	ACI 318-11 Appendix D D.6.2 D.6.2.1 D.6.2.4

Sta	antec	Design Task: Desig	mble Strip bed Angle Stud Calculation sign embed studs for L3x3x1/4 Embed gle for HL-93 Braking Force.	Date: 02/06/2018 Job No: <i>181307096</i> By: <i>I Batilov</i> Checked By: <i>D Rounds</i>
				Reference
A _{vco} :=	$4.5 \cdot (c'_{a1})^2 = 49.8$	in ²	Projected concrete failure area of a single anchor for calculating shear strength if no limited by corner influences, spacing, or member thickness (D-32)	e ot
Actual p when lin	projected concrete mited by corner inf	failure area of a gr luences, spacing, c	roup of anchors for calculating shear strengt or member thicknesses	h if ACI 318-11 Appendix D
$A_{Vc} := m$	in (L _{footing} , ((#ofAn	$chors - 1) \cdot S_{long} +$	$2 \cdot (1.5 \cdot c'_{a1})) \cdot \min \left(D_{footing}, (1.5 \cdot c'_{a1}) \right) = 4.$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{D.6.2} \\ \text{D.6.2.1} \\ \text{D.6.2.1} \end{array}$
$A_{Vc} = 64$	8.7 in ² A _{vc}	V/	1	D.6.2.4
	$h_{a} + \frac{1}{1.5}$ A_{vc}	$c_{a1} = [2(1.5c_{a1}) + s_1]h_a$	$\min\left(D_{footing}, (1.5 \cdot c'_{a1})\right) = 4.9$	991 <i>in</i>
I _e := m	$in\left(h_{ef}, 8 \cdot d_{anchor} ight) =$	3 in I	bad bearing length of the anchor for shear $d_e = h_{ef}$ but no longer that $8 d_{anchor}$	D 6 2 2
Per D.6 concrete	.2.2, the basic cond e shall be the smal	crete breakout stre ler of (a) and (b)	ength in shear of a single anchor in cracked	0.0.2.2
(a)	$V_{b.1} := \left(7 \cdot \left(\frac{I_e}{d_{ancl}}\right)\right)$	$\left(\frac{d_{anchor}}{in}\right)^{0.2} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{d_{anchor}}{in}}$	$\cdot \lambda_a \cdot \sqrt{\frac{f_c}{psi}} \cdot \left(\frac{c_{a1}'}{in}\right)^{1.5} \cdot lbf = 2.788 \ kip$	(D-33)
(b)	$V_{b.2} := 9 \cdot \lambda_a \cdot \sqrt{-\frac{1}{\mu}}$	$\frac{f'_c}{bsi} \cdot \left(\frac{c'_{a1}}{in}\right)^{1.5} \cdot lbf$	= 3.862 <i>kip</i>	(D-34)
<i>V_b</i> :=	$\min\left(V_{b.1},V_{b.2}\right)$			
$V_b =$	2.788 kip			
Per D.6 loaded	.2.5 Modification fa eccentrically in she	ctor for anchor gro ar	oups	ACI 318-11 Appendix D
e'v	ecce loade	ntricity in anchors ed in shear	Edge of concrete	D.6.2.5
Ψ_{e}	$u_{c,V} := \min\left(1, \frac{1}{\left(1 + \frac{1}{2}\right)}\right)$	$\frac{1}{2 \cdot e'_{V}} \\ 3 \cdot c'_{a1} \end{pmatrix} \qquad (D-3)$	6)	2
Ψ_{e}	_{c.V} =1.0			



				Reference
Modification factor for	edge effect for a sing	ge anchor or group of anch	nors loaded in shear	
$\Psi_{ed.V} \coloneqq \left\ \begin{array}{c} \text{if } c_{a2} \\ \ 1.0 \\ \text{if } c_{a2} \\ \ 0.7 \end{array} \right\ $	$\geq 1.5 \cdot c'_{a1}$ >00 $< 1.5 \cdot c'_{a1}$ $7 + 0.3 \cdot \frac{c_{a2}}{1.5 \cdot c'_{a1}}$	(D-37) (D-38)		ACI 318-11 Appendix D D.6.2.6
$\Psi_{edV} = 1.00$				
Modification factor for or group of anchors lo	concrete cracked stat aded in shear	te and edge reinforcement	for a singe anchor	
<i>Ψ_{c.V}</i> ≔1.0	 [1.4] for anchors [1.0] for anchors reinforcement or v [1.2] for anchors reinforcement or v [1.4] for anchors #4 bar or greater reinforcement encomposition 	in concrete with no crackin in cracked concrete with n with edge reinforcement sr in cracked concrete with s with edge reinforcement # in cracked concrete supple between anchor and edge losed with stirrups spaced	ng o supplementary naller than #4 bar upplementary 4 bar or greater ementary reinforcement , and with the 4" or less	ACI 318-11 Appendix D D.6.2.7
Modification factor for	anchors located in a $\left(15 - 1\right)$	concrete member where I	n _a < 1.5∙c′ _{a1}	ACI 318-11 Appendix D
$\Psi_{h,V} \coloneqq \max\left[1, \Psi_{h,V}\right] = 1$	$\sqrt{\frac{1.5 \cdot C_{a1}}{h_a}}$	(D-39)		D.0.2.0
For shear force perper $V_{cbg} \coloneqq \frac{A_{Vc}}{A_{Vco}} \cdot \Psi_{ec.V} \cdot G$	ndicular to the edge o $\Psi_{ed.V} \cdot \Psi_{c.V} \cdot \Psi_{h.V} \cdot V_b$	n a group of anchors: V _{cbg} =36.309 kip	(D-31)	
¢ _{conc.Shear} ∺=0.70	[0.75] if supplem (Condition A) simi [0.70] if no suppl (Condition B) simi	entary reinforcement for S lar to Fig RD.6.2.9(b) ementary reinforcement fo lar to Fig RD.6.2.9(b)	HEAR is included	ACI 318-11 Appendix D D.4.3
$\phi V_{cbg} := \phi_{conc.Shear} \cdot V_{cbg}$	_{cbg} =25.416 <i>kip</i>			
$V_{u_MAX} \cdot L_{angle} = 9.8$ k	kip CHE	$ECK_\phi V_{cbg} \coloneqq if \phi V_{cbg} > V_{u}$	MAX • Langle	
CHECK_¢V _{cbg} ="OK	211 N	else "CONCRE	ETE BREAKOUT"	



ILEN 6. Steel Failure from S		
vel of Restraint		
e value α_M depends on the eapplication in question and	degree of restraint of the anchor at the side of the fixture shall be judged according to good engineering practice.	e of
restraint (a = 1.0) shall b	a accumed if the future can ratate freely	
Il restraint ($\alpha_M = 1.0$) shall b ll restraint ($\alpha_M = 2.0$) may b	e assumed only if the fixture cannot rotate.	
$\alpha_{\mu} := 2.0$	Level of restraint	
GroutThickness:=0 in	Thickness of grout under base PL	
$t_{angle} = 0.25$ in	Thickness of steel base PL	
z _{standoff} := GroutThickness +	$\frac{t_{angle}}{2} = 0.125$ in	
$L_b := z_{standoff} + 0.5 \cdot d_{anchor} = 0$	0.313 <i>in</i> internal lever arm adjusted for spalling of the surface concrete	
$M_{s0} \coloneqq 1.2 \cdot \left(\frac{\boldsymbol{\pi} \cdot \boldsymbol{d}_{anchor}}{32}\right) \cdot \boldsymbol{f}_{u}$	stud characteristic flexural resistance of anchor	
<i>M_{s0}</i> = 404 <i>in</i> • <i>lbf</i>	$1 - \frac{N_{ua,i}}{\phi N_{sa}} = 0.835$	
$M_s \coloneqq M_{so} \cdot \left(1 - \frac{N_{ua,i}}{\phi N_{sa}}\right) = 337$	<i>in · lbf</i> Resultant Flexural Resistance of Anchor	
$V_{Ms} \coloneqq \frac{\alpha_M \cdot M_s}{L_b} = 2157 \ Ibf$	Bending equation for stand-off	
$\phi V_{Ms} := 0.65 \cdot V_{Ms} = 1401.9$	bf	
V _{ua.i} =891 Ibf		
$CHECK_\phi V_{Ms} := if \phi V_{Ms}$	$\geq V_{ua,i}$	
"OK		
else	ine ANOLIOD Diameter"	
∥ "Rev		
$CHECK_\phi V_{Ms} = "OK"$		



				Reference
СНЕСК 9	: Concrete Pryout S	Strength ϕV_{cpg} of A	Anchors in Shear per ACI 318-11 Appendix D	
(D.6.3)				
For a grou	p of anchors:			ACI 318-11 Appendix D D.6.3.1
k _{cp} :=	if $h_{ef} < 2.5$ in = 2	2.00		
	1.00			
	if $h_{ef} \ge 2.5$ in			
	2.00			
		For cast-in, e taken as <i>N_{cb}</i> anchors, <i>N_{cp}</i>	xpansion, and undercut anchors, N_{cpg} shall by $_{g}$ determined from eq. (D-4), and for adhesive $_{g}$ shall be lesser of N_{ag} (D-19) and N_{cbg} (D-4	e 2)
	A _{NC}		Nominal concrete breakout strength in	ACI 318-11
N _{cbg2} :=-	\overline{A}_{Nco} • $\Psi_{ec.V}$ • $\Psi_{ed.N}$ •	$\Psi_{c.N} \cdot \Psi_{cp.N} \cdot N_b$	tension of a group of anchors, note that for shear related pry out $\Psi_{ec.N}$ is replaced with $\Psi_{ec.V}$	Appendix D (D-4)
$N_{aba2} = 7$	1.746 <i>kip</i>			
CDg2				
N _{cpg} := N	_{cbg2} =71.746 kip			ACI 318-11 Appendix D (D-41)
$V_{cpg} := k_{cp}$	N _{cpg} = 143.492 kip	>		
$\phi V_{cpg} \coloneqq \phi_{ch}$	onc.Shear • $V_{cpg} = 100$.	.444 kip		
V _{u_MAX} •L _a	_{ngle} =9.8 <i>kip</i>	CHECK_¢V _{cr}	$p_{g} \coloneqq \text{if } \phi V_{cpg} > V_{u MAX} \cdot L_{angle}$	
			"OK"	
			else	
СНЕСК_ф	V _{cpg} = "OK"		CONCRETE PRYOUT	

Stantec	Project: DRT Rumble Strip Description: Embed Angle Stud Calcula Design Task: Design embed studs for L Angle for HL-93 Braking I	Job No: 1813070 Job No: 1813070 By: I Bati Sation By: I Bati Force.
CHECK 10: Interaction of	Tensile and Shear Forces per ACI 318-1	1 Appendix D (D.7)
		Appendix D
Steel Strength in Tension per Anchor (D.5.1)	Max Tensile Load per Anchor	D.7
$\phi N_{sa} = 5.4 \ kip$	N _{ua.i} =0.891 <i>kip</i>	$\frac{\partial a_{s}}{\partial N_{sa}} = 0.17$
Concrete Breakout Strengtl Tension (D.5.2)	n in Max Tensile Load for Anchor Group	N _{u MAX} ·L _{anale}
$\phi N_{cbg} = 50.222$ kip	N _{u_MAX} •L _{angle} =9.8 kip	$\frac{1}{\phi N_{cbg}} = 0.2$
	WHEN <u>Nu_MAX</u> MORE THAN 1.0 AN	CHOR REINFORCEMENT
	ϕN_{cbg} IN TENSION SHALL BE PROVIDED	
Concrete Pullout Strength i Tension per Anchor (D.5.3)	n Max Tensile Load per Anchor	Nuai
$\phi N_{pn} = 6.958 \ kip$	N _{ua.i} =0.891 kip	$\frac{\partial \partial A}{\partial N_{pn}} = 0.13$
Steel Strength in Shear per Anchor (D.6.1)	Max Shear Load per Anchor	V _{uai} a co
$\phi V_{sa} = 2.8$ kip	V _{ua.i} =0.891 kip	$\frac{\partial SA}{\partial V_{sa}} = 0.32$
Concrete Breakout Strengtl Shear (D.6.2)	n in Max Tensile Load for Anchor Group	V mod
$\phi V_{cbg} = 25.416$ kip	V _{u_MAX} •L _{angle} =9.8 kip	$\frac{\sqrt{u_{MAX} + L_{angle}}}{\phi V_{cbg}} = 0.39$
	WHEN $\frac{V_{u_{MAX}}}{\phi V_{cho}}$ MORE THAN 1.0 AND	CHOR REINFORCEMENT
	IN SHEAR SHALL BE PROVIDED	
Steel Failure due to Spalling Lever Arm (HILTI Check)	g Adjusted Max Shear Load per Anchor	
$\phi V_{Ms} = 1.402$ kip	V _{ua.i} =0.891 kip	$\frac{V_{ua.i}}{\phi V_{Ms}} = 0.64$
Concrete Pryout Strength from Shear (D.6.3)	Max Tensile Load for Anchor Group	
$\phi V_{cpg} = 100.444$ kip	V _{u_MAX} •L _{angle} =9.8 kip	$\frac{d_{environ}}{\phi V_{cpg}} = 0.1$

Page 14 of 15





SECTION 500 CRANE PICK POINT CONNECTION DESIGN



Die Decurition Det Rivers Inter		blo /81302091
By O. ROUPS Description Shi Romper Shin	J0	D NO. 781-07036
I lask _ CRANE LIFF FUNT DESIGN		
		REFERENCES
THE RUMBLE STRIP NEEDS TO BE CROWED INTO PLACE ,	THIS PICK POINTS NEED	
TO BE DEPURATED TO THE ME DEAD WAT DE TH	F BOX	
THE ISOX SELF-WY CONSERVITINELS HISSUMING IT IS ONI	SOLINS CONCREPE MASS	
	Scone-	
DL. = (12 FT LONG) (5.5 FT WIDE) (9"POCKET + 8" SLAB	(150 PCF)	
12"/er /		
= 14,025 LBS		
GOVERNING LE FOR LIFTING SELF-WT OF BOX WILL A	E ACI 318-11 11.1	AC1 318 -11
	,	921
5 14D 14 (14025.41) - 191.25 -		0.2.1
- 1,4DL = 1.1 (1,07.185) = 15635 LAS		
DESIGN 4 PICK MINTS TO PAKE THAT FACTORED LON	HD,	
	3"	
	Pu	
×	A STD	
	STO PHOLE	
	L 3x3x7/16"	
	O VERT LEC	
	CAN BELONDER	
(And	SEC DONIA	
	Stationer	
* PIER POINTS STROWN AS A		
PER VICK POINT	0	
Pu= 19,635402/4 = 4909 LBS = 4.91K	/2	
TRY 5/8 \$ ASTM A325 BOLTS, A6: 0.307 in2		A15C 360-10
		THBLE 7-2
TENSILE STRENGETH dra = 20.7K > Pu OK F	Sallin . 4.22	
	Pu	
SELENT ATTACIANT AND ALLER TO ALLER AND ADDR	DEP ALL SELTION 9	CHURTE Q
STARD THATTENE ATTORE TO ELIMINATE PROVING ACTO	N PHA NISO STORING A,	Com 12 2
$t_{min} = \begin{array}{c} 7 = 7 \\ 4 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1$		13.570
(116) $b = (b - d_b) = (15'' - 5/2'') =$	1.1875	
N \$ p Fu 2/ 2/		
P = 2b = 2(1.5'') = 3''		
Fu = 58 xsi FOR A36 ANSUL		

5 squares per inch



$t_{min} = \sqrt{\frac{4(4,3)^{\mu}(1.1875'')}{\sqrt{(0.30)(3'')(58_{KS};)}}} = 0.3866'' MIN TO ELIMINATE PRUMATE ALTION$	REFERENCE
CHOOSE L3x 3x 7/110 MIN 7/11"= 0.4375" > train 04.	
	A136360-11
MIN EDGAC DISTANCE FOR 5/8"& BOLT = 7/0" PER TABLE 53.4	SPECIEFICATION
	TAPLE JJ.Y
FOR THE 3" HORIZ LEG, EDGE DISTANCE = 1.5" > 7/8" OK! "	
HERE BEARING STR. FOR VERTICAL LEG AT 5/3" -S/2" HOLE	
ATTACHMENT HOLE:	
$\theta = 0.75$	AISC 360-10
	SPEC.
Ro= 1.2% the s 24 dt E.	53 10
= 1,2(065625")(0.4375")(58×51)	
$1 \cdot 1'' - 1/5'' \cdot 1'') - 0.65625''$	
= 19 98 K & Concerns 2 8 16	
1 04278" (GOD 2/11" PARTS)	
< 2 81/5/0")(2 11275")(58 45")	
< 28 1K	
- Join A- Storie	
$bR_{2} = (0.25)(19.98^{4})$	
$\frac{1499}{1499} \times \frac{91}{91} \times $	
TURIE WEINNE DE LOUISEATORE ÉLECTE	SPEC
d= 0.90	541
$R_{-} = 5 M$ $A_{-} = 1000 \text{ APEA} = (3'')(2/11_{-})^{2} = 12125 10^{2}$	(54-))
Frank (Azi dana)	(01=1)
JE SINCE SERVI (136 MINULE)	
dR- (00)/12/12/12/12/12/12/24/24/252K > Pu= 431K 0K	
ENSILE RUFTURE OF CONNECTING FLEMENT	154-22
$q = 0.30$ $R = 170 \pm 0.85 R_{1}$ $R = 170 \pm 0.85 R_{1}$	(34:2)
$n = r_u ne$ $n = \int \frac{5}{3} \frac{2}{12} \int \frac{1}{12} \int \frac{1}{12} \frac{1}{12} \int \frac{1}{12} \frac{1}{12} \int \frac{1}{12} \frac{1}{12} \int \frac{1}{12} \frac{1}{12} \frac{1}{12} \frac{1}{12} \int \frac{1}{12} $	
ru: 1 ENSILE STITEN (JTH = 50 WSS (H 56 UNCLE)	
\$Rn = (0.30) (58 KS;) (0.3844 in2) = 51.394 > Pu = 4.91" ok!	
$\oint R_n = (0.30)(58_{KSS})(0.3844_{1n^2}) = 51.334 > R_u = 4.31^{K} ok!$	



Company: Specifier: Address: Phone I Fax: E-Mail:

Stantec IBB Page: Project: Sub-Project I Pos. No.: Date:

1 UNLV Rumble Strip 2/12/2018

Specifier's comments:

1 Input data

Anchor type and diameter:	AWS D1.1 GR. B 1/2		
Effective embedment depth:	h _{ef} = 4.000 in.	1	1
Material:			
Proof:	Design method ACI 318-08 / CIP		
Stand-off installation:	e_{b} = 0.000 in. (no stand-off); t = 0.500 in.		
Anchor plate:	I_xxI_yxt = 5.500 in. x 14.000 in. x 0.500 in.; (Recommended plate thickness	: not calculat	ted
Profile:	Rectangular plates and bars (AISC); (L x W x T) = 3.000 in. x 0.500 in. x 0.00	100 in.	
Base material:	cracked concrete, , f_c ' = 4500 psi; h = 8.000 in.		
Reinforcement:	tension: condition B, shear: condition B;		
	edge reinforcement: none or < No. 4 bar		
Seismic loads (cat. C, D, E, or F)	no		

Geometry [in.] & Loading [lb, in.lb]



Input data and results must be checked for agreement with the existing conditions and for plausibility! PROFIS Anchor (c) 2003-2009 Hilti AG, FL-9494 Schaan Hilti is a registered Trademark of Hilti AG, Schaan



Company: Specifier: Address: Phone I Fax: E-Mail: Stantec IBB Page: Project: Sub-Project I Pos. No.: Date:

2 UNLV Rumble Strip 2/12/2018

2 Load case/Resulting anchor forces

Load case: Design loads

Anchor reactions [lb]

Tension	force:	(+Tension,	 Compression))
---------	--------	------------	----------------------------------	---

Anchor	Tension force	Shear force	Shear force x	Shear force y
1	1227	0	0	0
2	1227	0	0	0
3	1227	0	0	0
4	1227	0	0	0

 $\begin{array}{ll} \mbox{max. concrete compressive strain:} & - [\%] \\ \mbox{max. concrete compressive stress:} & - [psi] \\ \mbox{resulting tension force in } (x/y) = (0.000/0.000): & 4909 [lb] \\ \mbox{resulting compression force in } (x/y) = (0.000/0.000): & 0 [lb] \\ \end{array}$

3 Tension load

	Load N _{ua} [lb]	Capacity _φ N _n [lb]	Utilization $\beta_N = N_{ua}/\phi N_n$	Status	
Steel Strength*	1227	9555	13	OK	
Pullout Strength*	1227	14843	9	OK	
Concrete Breakout Strength**	4909	23291	22	OK	
Concrete Side-Face Blowout, direction **	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	

* anchor having the highest loading **anchor group (anchors in tension)

3.1 Steel Strength

N _{sa}	= A _{se,N} f _{uta}	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-3)
φ N _{sa}	≥ N _{ua}	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-1)

Variables

A _{se,N} [in. ²]	f _{uta} [psi]	
0.20	65000	-
Calculations		
N _{sa} [lb]		
12740		
Results		
N _e , [lb]	d at a s	ሐ

N _{sa} [lb]	∲ steel	φ N _{sa} [lb]	N _{ua} [lb]
12740	0.750	9555	1227





Company: Specifier: Address: Phone I Fax: E-Mail:

Stantec IBB

Page: 3 Project: UNLV Rumble Strip Sub-Project I Pos. No.: Date: 2/12/2018

3.2 Pullout Strength

N _{pN}	$= \psi_{c,p} N_p$	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-14)
Np	$= 8 A_{brg} f_{c}$	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-15)
φNp	_N ≥ N _{ua}	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-1)

Variables

Ψ c.p	A _{brg} [in. ²]	ť _c [psi]
1.000	0.59	4500
Calculations		
N _p [lb]		
21204	-	

Results

N _{pn} [lb]	♦ concrete	φ N _{pn} [lb]	N _{ua} [lb]
21204	0.700	14843	1227

3.3 Concrete Breakout Strength

N _{cbg}	$= \left(\frac{A_{Nc}}{A_{Nc0}}\right) \psi_{ec,N} \psi_{ed,N} \psi_{c,N} \psi_{cp,N} N_{b}$	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-5)
φ N _{cbg}	≥ N _{ua}	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-1)
ANC	see ACI 318-08, Part D.5.2.1, Fig. RD.5.2.1(b)	
A _{Nc0}	$=9 h_{ef}^2$	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-6)
Ψ ec,N	$= \left(\frac{1}{1 + \frac{2 e_N}{3 h_{ef}}}\right) \le 1.0$	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-9)
$\psi \; ed, N$	$= 0.7 + 0.3 \left(\frac{C_{a,min}}{1.5h_{ef}} \right) \le 1.0$	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-11)
Ψ ср,Ν	$= MAX\left(\frac{C_{a,min}}{C_{ac}}, \frac{1.5h_{ef}}{C_{ac}}\right) \le 1.0$	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-13)
Nb	$= k_c \lambda \sqrt{f_c} h_{ef}^{1.5}$	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-7)

Variables

h _{ef} [in.]	e _{c1,N} [in.]	e _{c2,N} [in.]	c _{a,min} [in.]	Ψ c,N
4.000	0.000	0.000	00	1.000
c _{ac} [in.]	k _c	λ	ť _c [psi]	
0.000	24	1	4500	

Calculations

A _{Nc} [in. ²]	A _{Nc0} [in. ²]	Ψ ec1,N	Ψ ec2,N	Ψ ed,N	Ψ cp,N	N _b [lb]
372.00	144.00	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	12880
Results						
N _{cbg} [lb]	φ concrete	φ N _{cbg} [lb]	N _{ua} [lb]			
33273	0.700	23291	4909			



Company:	Stantec	Page:	4
Specifier:	IBB	Project:	UNLV Rumble Strip
Address:		Sub-Project I Pos. No.:	
Phone I Fax:		Date:	2/12/2018
E-Mail:			

4 Shear load

Load V _{ua} [lb]	Capacity of Vn [lb]	Utilization $\beta_V = V_{ua}/\phi V_n$	Status
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	, N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Load V _{ua} [lb] N/A N/A N/A N/A	Load V _{ua} [lb] Capacity ∳ V _n [lb] N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A	Load V _{ua} [Ib] Capacity φ V _n [Ib] Utilization β _V = V _{ua} /φ V _n N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A

* anchor having the highest loading **anchor group (relevant anchors)

5 Warnings

The anchor design methods in PROFIS Anchor require rigid anchor plates per current regulations (ETAG 001/Annex C, EOTA TR029, etc.). This
means load re-distribution on the anchors due to elastic deformations of the anchor plate are not considered - the anchor plate is assumed to be
sufficiently stiff, in order not to be deformed when subjected to the design loading. PROFIS Anchor calculates the minimum required anchor plate
thickness with FEM to limit the stress of the anchor plate based on the assumptions explained above. The proof if the rigid base plate assumption
is valid is not carried out by PROFIS Anchor. Input data and results must be checked for agreement with the existing conditions and for
plausibility!

 Condition A applies when supplementary reinforcement is used. The Φ factor is increased for non-steel Design Strengths except Pullout Strength and Pryout strength. Condition B applies when supplementary reinforcement is not used and for Pullout Strength and Pryout Strength. Refer to your local standard.

Checking the transfer of loads into the base material and the shear resistance are required in accordance with ACI 318 or the relevant standard!

Fastening meets the design criteria!



Company: Specifier: Address: Phone I Fax: E-Mail:

Stantec IBB L

6 Installation data

Anchor plate, steel: -Profile: Rectangular plates and bars (AISC); 3.000 x 0.500 x 0.000 in. Hole diameter in the fixture: $d_f = 0.563$ in. Plate thickness (input): 0.500 in. Recommended plate thickness: not calculated Drilling method: -

Cleaning: No cleaning of the drilled hole is required

Page: Project: Sub-Project I Pos. No.: Date:

5 **UNLV Rumble Strip** 2/12/2018

Anchor type and diameter: AWS D1.1 GR. B 1/2 Installation torque: -Hole diameter in the base material: - in. Hole depth in the base material: 4.000 in. Minimum thickness of the base material: 4.813 in.



Coordinates Anchor in.

х	У	C-x	C+x	C_y	C+y
-1.750	-6.000	-	-	-	-
1.750	-6.000	-	-	-	-
-1.750	6.000	-	-	-	-
1.750	6.000	-	-	-	-
	x -1.750 1.750 -1.750 1.750	x y -1.750 -6.000 1.750 -6.000 -1.750 6.000 1.750 6.000	x y c.x -1.750 -6.000 - 1.750 -6.000 - -1.750 6.000 - 1.750 6.000 -	x y c.x t.x -1.750 -6.000 - - 1.750 -6.000 - - -1.750 6.000 - - 1.750 6.000 - -	x y c.x c.y c.y -1.750 -6.000 - - - 1.750 -6.000 - - - -1.750 6.000 - - - 1.750 6.000 - - - 1.750 6.000 - - -

Input data and results must be checked for agreement with the existing conditions and for plausibility! PROFIS Anchor (c) 2003-2009 Hilti AG, FL-9494 Schaan Hilti is a registered Trademark of Hilti AG, Schaan



www.hilti.us			Profis Anchor 2.7.5	
Company:	Stantec	Page:	6	
Specifier:	IBB	Project:	UNLV Rumble Strip	
Address:		Sub-Project I Pos. No.:		
Phone I Fax:	1	Date:	2/12/2018	
E-Mail:		×		

7 Remarks; Your Cooperation Duties

- Any and all information and data contained in the Software concern solely the use of Hilti products and are based on the principles, formulas and security regulations in accordance with Hilti's technical directions and operating, mounting and assembly instructions, etc., that must be strictly complied with by the user. All figures contained therein are average figures, and therefore use-specific tests are to be conducted prior to using the relevant Hilti product. The results of the calculations carried out by means of the Software are based essentially on the data you put in. Therefore, you bear the sole responsibility for the absence of errors, the canculation checked and cleared by an expert, particularly with regard to compliance with applicable norms and permits, prior to using them for your specific facility. The Software serves only as an aid to interpret norms and permits without any guarantee as to the absence of errors, the correctness and the relevance of the results or suitability for a specific application.
- You must take all necessary and reasonable steps to prevent or limit damage caused by the Software. In particular, you must arrange for the
 regular backup of programs and data and, if applicable, carry out the updates of the Software offered by Hilti on a regular basis. If you do not use
 the AutoUpdate function of the Software, you must ensure that you are using the current and thus up-to-date version of the Software in each case
 by carrying out manual updates via the Hilti Website. Hilti will not be liable for consequences, such as the recovery of lost or damaged data or
 programs, arising from a culpable breach of duty by you.



Company: Specifier: Address: Phone I Fax: E-Mail: Stantec IBB

Page: Project: Sub-Project I Pos. No.: Date:

. UNLV Rumble Strip

2/12/2018

Specifier's comments:

1 Input data

Anchor type and diameter:	AWS D1.1 GR. B 1/2
Effective embedment depth:	$h_{\rm ef} = 4.000$ in.
Material:	
Proof:	Design method ACI 318-08 / CIP
Stand-off installation:	$e_b = 0.000$ in. (no stand-off); t = 0.500 in.
Anchor plate:	$I_x x I_y x t = 5.500$ in. x 14.000 in. x 0.500 in.; (Recommended plate thickness: not calculated
Profile:	Rectangular plates and bars (AISC); (L x W x T) = 3.000 in. x 0.500 in. x 0.000 in.
Base material:	cracked concrete, , f_c ' = 4500 psi; h = 8.000 in.
Reinforcement:	tension: condition B, shear: condition B;
	edge reinforcement: none or < No. 4 bar
Seismic loads (cat. C, D, E, or F)	no

Geometry [in.] & Loading [lb, in.lb]



Input data and results must be checked for agreement with the existing conditions and for plausibility! PROFIS Anchor (c) 2003-2009 Hilti AG, FL-9494 Schaan Hilti is a registered Trademark of Hilti AG, Schaan



Profis Anchor 2.7.5

 \bigcirc_4

 \bigcirc_2

−⊳_x

⊖₃ ≙^y

۲ Tension

 O_1

www.hilti.us			Profis Anchor 2.7.5
Company:	Stantec	Page:	2
Specifier:	IBB	Project:	UNLV Rumble Strip
Address:		Sub-Project I Pos. No.:	
Phone I Fax:	1	Date:	2/12/2018
E-Mail:	I		

2 Load case/Resulting anchor forces

Load case: Design loads

Anchor reactions [lb]

Tension force: (+Tension, -Compression)

		,		
Anchor	Tension force	Shear force	Shear force x	Shear force y
1	1227	0	0	0
2	1227	0	0	0
3	1227	0	0	0
4	1227	0	0	0

max. concrete compressive strain:	- [‰]
max. concrete compressive stress:	- [psi]
resulting tension force in $(x/y)=(0.000/0.000)$:	4909 [lb]
resulting compression force in $(x/y)=(0.000/0.000)$:	0 [lb]

3 Tension load

	Load Nua [lb]	Capacity ϕ N _n [lb]	Utilization $\beta_N = N_{ua}/\phi N_n$	Status
Steel Strength*	1227	9555	13	OK
Pullout Strength*	1227	14843	9	OK
Concrete Breakout Strength**	4909	23291	22	OK
Concrete Side-Face Blowout, direction **	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

* anchor having the highest loading **anchor group (anchors in tension)

3.1 Steel Strength

$N_{sa} = A_{se,N} f_{uta}$ $\phi N_{sa} \ge N_{ua}$	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-3) ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-1)			
Variables				
$A_{se,N}[in.^2]$	f _{uta} [psi]			
0.20	65000			
Calculations				
N _{sa} [lb]	_			

12740

12740			
Results			
N _{sa} [lb] 12740	φ _{steel} 0.750	φ N _{sa} [lb] 9555	N _{ua} [lb] 1227



Profis Anchor 2.7.5

www.hilti.us			Profis Anchor 2.7
Company:	Stantec	Page:	3
Specifier:	IBB	Project:	UNLV Rumble Strip
Address:		Sub-Project I Pos. No.:	
Phone I Fax:		Date:	2/12/2018
E-Mail:			

N_{ua}[lb] 1227

3.2 Pullout Strength

$N_{pN} = \psi_{c,p} N_p$	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-14)
$N_p = 8 A_{brg} f_c$	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-15)
$\phi \ N_{pN} \ge N_{ua}$	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-1)

<u>Variables</u>

Ψ _{c,p} 1.000	A _{brg} [in. ²] 0.59	f _c [psi] 4500
Calculations		

N [Ib]

	_
21204	
Results	
N _{pn} [lb]	¢ concrete
21204	0.700

3.3 Concrete Breakout Strength

N_{cbg}	$= \left(\frac{A_{\rm Nc}}{A_{\rm Nc0}}\right) \psi_{ec,\rm N} \psi_{ed,\rm N} \psi_{c,\rm N} \psi_{p,\rm N} _{\rm b} N$	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-5)
φ N _{cbs} A _{Nc}	see ACI 318-08, Part D.5.2.1, Fig. RD.5.2.1(b)	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-1)
A_{Nc0}	$=9 h_{ef}^2$	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-6)
$\psi_{\text{ ec},N}$	$=\left(\frac{1}{1+\frac{2}{3}\dot{R_{ef}}}\right) \le 1.0$	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-9)
$\psi_{\text{ ed},N}$	$= 0.7 + 0.3 \left(\frac{C_{\text{Lmin}}}{1.5h_{\text{ef}}}\right) \le 1.0$	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-11)
$\psi_{cp,N}$	$= MAX\left(\frac{c_{\mathrm{a,min}}}{c_{\mathrm{ac}}}, \frac{1.5h_{\mathrm{ef}}}{c_{\mathrm{ac}}}\right) \le 1.0$	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-13)
N_b	$= \mathbf{k}_{c} \lambda \sqrt{\mathbf{f}_{c}} \mathbf{h}_{ef}^{1.5}$	ACI 318-08 Eq. (D-7)

φ N_{pn} [lb] 14843

Variables

h _{ef} [in.] 4.000	e _{c1,N} [in.] 0.000	e _{c2,N} [in.] 0.000	$c_{a,min}[in.]$	Ψ _{c,N} 1.000		
C _{ac} [in.]	k _c	λ	f _c [psi]			
Calculations	24	·	1000			
A _{Nc} [in. ²] 372.00	A_{Nc0} [in. ²] 144.00	Ψ _{ec1,N} 1.000	Ψ _{ec2,N} 1.000	Ψ _{ed,N} 1.000	Ψ _{cp,N} 1.000	N₀[lb] 12880
Results			_			
N _{cbg} [lb] 33273	¢ concrete 0.700	φ N _{cbg} [lb] 23291	N _{ua} [lb] 4909			



Profis Anchor 2.7.5

www.hilti.us			FIOLIS ALICHOF 2.7.	
Company:	Stantec	Page:	4	
Specifier:	IBB	Project:	UNLV Rumble Strip	
Address:		Sub-Project I Pos. No.:		
Phone I Fax:	1	Date:	2/12/2018	
E-Mail:				

4 Shear load

.

	Load V _{ua} [lb]	Capacity $\phi V_n[lb]$	Utilization $\beta_{\rm V} = V_{\rm ua}/\phi V_{\rm n}$	Status
Steel Strength*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Steel failure (with lever arm)*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Pryout Strength*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Concrete edge failure in direction **	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

* anchor having the highest loading **anchor group (relevant anchors)

5 Warnings

The anchor design methods in PROFIS Anchor require rigid anchor plates per current regulations (ETAG 001/Annex C, EOTA TR029, etc.). This
means load re-distribution on the anchors due to elastic deformations of the anchor plate are not considered - the anchor plate is assumed to be
sufficiently stiff, in order not to be deformed when subjected to the design loading. PROFIS Anchor calculates the minimum required anchor plate
thickness with FEM to limit the stress of the anchor plate based on the assumptions explained above. The proof if the rigid base plate assumption
is valid is not carried out by PROFIS Anchor. Input data and results must be checked for agreement with the existing conditions and for
plausibility!

 Condition A applies when supplementary reinforcement is used. The Φ factor is increased for non-steel Design Strengths except Pullout Strength and Pryout strength. Condition B applies when supplementary reinforcement is not used and for Pullout Strength and Pryout Strength. Refer to your local standard.

• Checking the transfer of loads into the base material and the shear resistance are required in accordance with ACI 318 or the relevant standard!

Fastening meets the design criteria!



UNLV Rumble Strip

2/12/2018

5

www.hilti.us

Company:	Stantec	Page:
Specifier:	IBB	Project:
Address:		Sub-Project I Pos. No.:
Phone I Fax:		Date:
E-Mail:	1	

6 Installation data

Anchor plate, steel: -Profile: Rectangular plates and bars (AISC); 3.000 x 0.500 x 0.000 in. Hole diameter in the fixture: $d_f = 0.563$ in.

Plate thickness (input): 0.500 in. Recommended plate thickness: not calculated

Drilling method: -

Cleaning: No cleaning of the drilled hole is required

Anchor type and diameter: AWS D1.1 GR. B 1/2 Installation torque: -Hole diameter in the base material: - in. Hole depth in the base material: 4.000 in. Minimum thickness of the base material: 4.813 in.



Coordinates Anchor in.

Anchor	x	у	c.,x	$\mathbf{c}_{+\mathbf{x}}$	c_y	$\mathbf{c}_{+\mathbf{y}}$
1	-1.750	-6.000	-	-	-	-
2	1.750	-6.000	-	-	-	-
3	-1.750	6.000	-	-	-	-
4	1.750	6.000	-	-	-	-

Input data and results must be checked for agreement with the existing conditions and for plausibility! PROFIS Anchor (c) 2003-2009 Hilti AG, FL-9494 Schaan Hilti is a registered Trademark of Hilti AG, Schaan


www.hilti.us		Profis Anchor 2.7.							
Company:	Stantec	Page:	6						
Specifier:	IBB	Project:	UNLV Rumble Strip						
Address:		Sub-Project I Pos. No.:							
Phone I Fax:	1	Date:	2/12/2018						
E-Mail:	•								

7 Remarks; Your Cooperation Duties

- Any and all information and data contained in the Software concern solely the use of Hilti products and are based on the principles, formulas and security regulations in accordance with Hilti's technical directions and operating, mounting and assembly instructions, etc., that must be strictly complied with by the user. All figures contained therein are average figures, and therefore use-specific tests are to be conducted prior to using the relevant Hilti product. The results of the calculations carried out by means of the Software are based essentially on the data you put in. Therefore, you bear the sole responsibility for the absence of errors, the completeness and the relevance of the data to be put in by you. Moreover, you bear sole responsibility for having the results of the calculation checked and cleared by an expert, particularly with regard to compliance with applicable norms and permits, prior to using them for your specific facility. The Software serves only as an aid to interpret norms and permits without any guarantee as to the absence of errors, the correctness and the relevance of the results or suitability for a specific application.
- You must take all necessary and reasonable steps to prevent or limit damage caused by the Software. In particular, you must arrange for the regular backup of programs and data and, if applicable, carry out the updates of the Software offered by Hilti on a regular basis. If you do not use the AutoUpdate function of the Software, you must ensure that you are using the current and thus up-to-date version of the Software in each case by carrying out manual updates via the Hilti Website. Hilti will not be liable for consequences, such as the recovery of lost or damaged data or programs, arising from a culpable breach of duty by you.

APPENDIX B

Demand-Responsive Rumble Strip (DRRS) Structural Analysis Overview for the Third Design

Demand-Responsive Rumble Strip (DRRS) Structural Analysis Overview

The proposed design is composed of five rumble strips, Figure 1. The rumble strips will be typically at roadway level. If there is a need to slow passing vehicles down, the rumble strips will be lowered to a preset level.

Each rumble strip is activated by three hydraulic actuators, Figure 2. These hydraulic actuators are singleacting units. While pressure moves, and maintains, the rumble street up to the roadway level, an internal spring, placed inside each hydraulic actuator, pushes it down to the desired depth (0.5" below the roadway).



Figure 1. Demand-Responsive Rumble Strip System (End of the Box Is Hidden and the Top Channel of the Left-most Rumble Strip Unit Is Rendered Transparent to Ease Viewing)



Figure 2 (a). Rumble Strip. The Strip is activated using Three Hydraulic Cylinders. It Is Supported by Six Columns when It Is at the Lowest Position







Figure 2 (c). Front View of the Rumble Strip.

The rumble strip units are placed within a steel box, Figure 3, which is attached to the roadway using studs and epoxy. The rumble strips are separated by spacer blocks. The two spacer blocks on the left side of Figure 3 have 4.5 inch pipe to allow routing of the hydraulic units hoses. Each block is manufactured from steel sections in the shape of open trough to allow pouring concrete into it. Concrete will add stability to the system and reduce the possibility of slippage



Figure 3. Demand-Responsive Rumble Strip System Box

Structural Analysis

The following is a structural analysis of the DRRS system under the load induced by a fully-loaded truck that is braking over a rumble strip system. For simplicity, a rumble strip with the surrounding separating blocks are considered, Figure 4. The cavities of the support blocks are filled with concrete.



Figure 4. Demand-Responsive Rumble Strip with Four Spacer Blocks

Truck Loading

The weights and spacing of axles and wheels for the design truck shall be as specified in Figure 5. A dynamic load allowance shall be considered as Dynamic load allowance (IM). The spacing between the two 32.0 kip axles shall be varied between 14.0 ft and 30.0 ft. The transverse spacing of tires is as 6.0 ft.



Figure 5. Characteristics of the Loading Truck [20]

Tire Contact Area

The tire contact area of a wheel consisting of one or two tires shall be assumed to be a 20" x 10" rectangle. The twenty-inch side of the contact area is parallel to the axle. It is also assumed that:

The tire pressure is assumed to be uniformly distributed over the continuous contact area.

On interrupted surfaces, the tire pressure is uniformly distributed over the actual contact area within the footprint with the pressure increased in the ratio of the specified to actual contact areas [20].

Case Study #1: Load is shared by the Rumble Strip Unit and the Support Blocks

When the strips are at the roadway level, the most severe loading case may happen when a truck, as described above, brakes over the strip. In this case, the strip and the neighboring spacer blocks will carry the load of the axles in addition to braking load. Tire contact area is shown in Figure 6. This scenario indicates that the tire pressure is divided between the rumble strip unit and the two supporting blocks.



In this case, the normal pressure each tire is applying is equal to:

A load factor of 1.33 is used, increasing the normal pressure to, 106.4 psi

A second load is generated in the tangential direction (parallel to the surface of the roadway) due to braking. According to Section 3.6.4 of AASHTO 2012 LRFD Bridge Design Specifications [20], the braking force shall be assumed as 25 percent of the axle weights of the design truck Therefore, tangential pressure due to the stopping of the truck is 100 psi.

Braking load is verified by calculating the force due to decelerating the vehicle



Figure 7. Comparison of Stopping Distances at 65 mph [21]

Figure 7 shows that stopping distance for a truck is, d 525 ft. Assuming that the deceleration is constant, it can be calculated for the case when the velocity of the truck before the start of the deceleration is, $V_0 65 mph$. Using principles of kinematics,

$$T = -\frac{V_0}{a}$$
$$\Delta d = \frac{aT^2}{2} + V_0 T$$

where T is the stopping time a is the deceleration

Merging the two equations,

$$\Delta d = \frac{aT^2}{2} + V_0 T = \frac{a\left(-\frac{V_0}{a}\right)^2}{2} + V_0 \left(-\frac{V_0}{a}\right) = -\frac{V_0^2}{2a}$$

Rearranging the above equation,

$$a = -\frac{V_0^2}{2\Delta d} = -\frac{\left(65 \ mph\right)^2}{2*525 \ ft} = -8.65 \frac{ft}{s^2}$$

The associated force is,

$$F = ma = 8000 \ lb \ \frac{8.65 ft/s^2}{32.17 \ ft/s^2} = 21508 \ lb$$

These results are consistent with [20].

Finite Element Analysis of the Rumble Strip System

For analysis purpose, only the middle rumble strip and its surrounding spacer blocks are placed inside the box, Figure

8. This can be considered as a conservative approach as the other spacer blocks and rumble strips will add stability to the system.



Figure 8. Demand-Responsive Rumble Strip with Four Spacer Blocks

Study Properties

Study name	Truck Loading plus Braking
Analysis type	Static
Mesh type	Solid Mesh
Thermal Effect:	On
Thermal option	Include temperature loads
Zero strain temperature	298 Kelvin
Include fluid pressure effects from SOLIDWORKS	Off
Solver type	Direct sparse solver
Inplane Effect:	Off
Soft Spring:	Off
Inertial Relief:	Off
Incompatible bonding options	Automatic
Large displacement	Off
Compute free body forces	On
Friction	Off
Use Adaptive Method:	Off
Result folder	SOLIDWORKS document (H:\My Drive\Rumble Strips\Design 2 (1)\rumble strip v2\V2.1 FEA)

Units

Unit system:	English (IPS)
Length/Displacement	in
Temperature	Fahrenheit
Angular velocity	Hertz
Pressure/Stress	psi

Material Properties

Model Reference	Prope	erties	Components			
	Name: Model type: Default failure criterion: Yield strength: Tensile strength: Elastic modulus: Poisson's ratio: Mass density: Shear modulus: Thermal expansion coefficient:	Plain Carbon Steel Linear Elastic Isotropic Max von Mises Stress 31994.5 psi 57989.9 psi 3.04579e+007 psi 0.28 0.281793 lb/in^3 1.1458e+007 psi 7.22222e-006 /Fahrenheit	All components are assumed to be made of Plain Carbon Steel unless specified otherwise			
	Name: Model type: Default failure criterion: Tensile strength: Elastic modulus: Poisson's ratio: Mass density: Shear modulus:	PC Linear Elastic Isotropic Max von Mises Stress 5801.51 psi 349541 psi 0.3897 0.0386562 lb/in^3 125052 psi	Plastic strip spacers are attached to the space block to reduce friction during the motion of the rumble strip			
	Name: Model type: Default failure criterion: Tensile strength: Compressive strength: Elastic modulus: Poisson's ratio: Mass density: Shear modulus: Thermal expansion coefficient:	Concrete 1 [22] Linear Elastic Isotropic 500 psi 6000 psi 4e+006 psi 0.22 0.055 lb/in^3 2.4e+006 psi 5e-006 /Fahrenheit	As mentioned earlier, concrete filling is used inside the support blocks			

Boundary Conditions

The bottom and the side of the box in addition to the sides of the spacer blocks are fully restricted to simulate the support the blocks receive from the roadway and the box respectively, Figure 9.



Figure 9. Boundary Conditions of the Case Study

Applied Loads

Loads are applied to the upper surface of the rumble strips and support blocks as specified above and shown in Figure 9.



Figure 10. Applied loads in the Normal (Weight of the Truck) and Tangential (Braking) Directions

Contact Information

All parts that will be welded or bolted are bonded in the model using compatible meshes.

Mesh

Generating the mesh was challenging as the thickness The table below lists the mesh information. Figure 11 shows the overall mesh while Figures 12 and 13 show detailed views of the mesh used to describe the rumble strip top channel, actuator, spacer blocks, and the box bottom.

Mesh type	Solid Mesh
Mesher Used:	Standard mesh
Automatic Transition:	Off
Include Mesh Auto Loops:	Off
Jacobian points	4 Points
Element Size	1.49125 in
Tolerance	0.0745625 in
Mesh Quality Plot	High
Total Number of Elements	194765



Figure 11. Finite Element Mesh Used to Describe the Problem



Figure 12. Mesh Detail near the Center of the Rumble Strip



Figure 13. Mesh Detail near the end of the Rumble Strip

Study Results





Conclusions

As the results show, the loads induce minimum deformation that occurs in the unsupported portion of the rumble strip upper channel.

The maximum von Mises stress recorded is 3784 psi in the rumble strips. Concrete experiences compressive stresses in the order of 300 psi.

It is reasonable to assume that the failure will be due to fatigue loading as the rumble strip will be subjected to repeated loads. The approach suggested by [23] is followed in this section. The process is started by calculating the endurance limit of the steel using the following formula, (0.5)(58000)(1)(0.8)(0.77)(1)(0.753) = 13450

where,

- Su Ultimate strength
- CL Loading factor
- CG Gradient factor
- Cs Surface factor
- CT Temperature factor
- CR Reliability factor, which is chosen as 99.9%

In this case study, the rumble strips will experience load that varies from zero to maximum. Therefore, the amplitude and mean of stresses will be equal to each other or,

$$\sigma_{\rm m} = \sigma_a = 5144/2 = 2572 \ psi$$

Using Goodman line, the factor of safety can be calculated as:

 $f_s = \{(S_n)(S_u)/(S_o+S_u)\}/\sigma_a = 10918/2572 = 4.25$

This factor of safety may be adequate to meet other unexpected loads the system may experience. The highest stress is below the 15% *Dynamic Load Allowance* suggested by Fatigue and Fracture Limit State [20].

APPENDIX C

Work Plan for the Testing of Demand Responsive Transverse Rumble Strips at the University of Nevada Las Vegas

Introduction

The Nevada Department of Transportation (NDOT) through its Stewardship and Oversight Agreement [24] with Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) has accepted the responsibility of approving experimental products for facilities located within their right-of-way. The details can be found in appendix A of the agreement, PROJECT ACTION RESPONSIBILITY MATRIX; Approve the use of proprietary products, processes. This work plan has been prepared in accordance with FHWA's experimental work plans [25]. As such, this document serves as the proposed Work Plan for the testing of Demand Responsive Transverse Rumble Strips (DRTRS) on Harmon Avenue in front of the Lied library at the University of Nevada Las Vegas. This location was chosen because it currently provides opportunities for traffic safety improvement. The location was discussed UNLV's Planning and Construction.

Description of the Experimental Feature

Figure 1 illustrates the proposed DRTRS in the field. The device is installed upstream of crossings or unsafe areas at a Stopping Sight Distance (SSD) which is the length required for vehicles to safely stop. The rumble effect is created by a set of rumble units illustrated in Figure 2. These units include three hydraulic actuators to lower or raise C Channel beams. Figure 3 presents a zoomed view of the most important components of the rumble strip units including a hydraulic actuator, the C Channel beam, a support column, and a base plate. The rumble units are separated by spacer sections made of structural steel angles and filled with concrete to provide stiffness and stability. Rumble strips and spacer sections are bolted to a steel box frame, which will be attached to the road using studs and epoxy. Rumble strips and spacer units can be disassembled separately without the need to remove the box frame. Hydraulic lines connect the actuator to a hydraulic pump and control unit that will be placed in an appropriate box on the side of the road.

The default position of the rumble strips is to have the upper surface of the C Channels flush with the road, spacer units, and the upper edges of the box frame. The rumble strips can be activated by either pedestrian push buttons, traffic signal controller, and/or vehicle/pedestrian detection systems. When a signal is sent to the system, the hydraulic actuators will lower the rumble strips C Channels; the resulting recesses create the transverse rumble strip effect.

The proposed modular design is compact, less than 6-inches deep, allowing to place it within asphalt without the need for added support or preparation. The rumble units are four inches wide. They are spaced eight inches from each other and are transverse to the flow of vehicular traffic. The C Channel beams create a rumble of 0.5 inches deep. These dimensions were chosen based on the existing literature about conventional transverse rumble strips. Different jurisdictions use different dimensions. The ones chosen for the DRTRS are consistent with most jurisdictions. However, the spacing and depth of the DRTRS can be changed relatively easy. The design is robust with relatively few components. It was developed to maintain functionality under various conditions including severe temperature variations, rain, snow, and dirt. The use of hydraulic power enhances safety because no electric lines will be used. The DRTRS can be quickly installed and uninstalled. Support columns are added to carry the load caused by the tires of the passing vehicles when the strips are at the recessed position.



Figure 20: Schematic of the DRTRS in the Field

Key components of the DRTRS include:

- 8) C-channel beams.
- 9) Hydraulic actuators that lowers the C Channel beam to create the rumble effect. These actuators are spring-loaded, which means that hydraulic power will be needed only to lower the strips.
- 10) A controller unit that allows various modes of input to the rumble strips.

General Operations Description

At the default position, the C Channels of the rumble strip units are flush with the top of the steel box frame and roadway. To lower the rumble units, the hydraulic actuators retract, lowering the C Channel beams. To return to the default position, the hydraulic pressure is released, allowing springs within the hydraulic actuators to push the C Channel beams up causing them to become

flush with the top of the box and roadway. The DRTRS can be activated through communication with pedestrians, traffic signal controllers, and/or detection systems.



Figure 21: A Unit Box Beam and Roller Assembly of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips



Figure 22: A Zoomed View Showing one of the hydraulic units and support of the of the Demand-Responsive Rumble Strips

Experimental Feature Objectives or Anticipated Benefits of the Product

The DRTRS would be installed on travel lanes upstream of locations with traffic safety concerns or potential for safety improvements to alert drivers/vehicles about the presence of downstream conflict. By making the mechanism active only when needed, the proposed design

avoids the problem of getting drivers accustomed to the rumble strip effects while minimizing noise and vehicle deterioration as compared to permanent rumble strips. Hence, drivers' attention will be regained to address distractions, low visibility, or fatigue. The anticipated benefits of the DRTRS include reduction of the number of downstream crashes.

The DRTRS provides redundancy in the case of autonomous vehicles to minimize the likelihood of crashes due to failures and/or malfunction in the detection or navigation systems. That is, the DRTRS provides an alternative communication mechanism to alert the autonomous vehicle to slow down or stop just as it does with human drivers. The DRTRS has the potential to address at least one of the six research priorities in the Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act; Promoting Safety.

Data to be Collected

Testing of the DRTRS will be performed using three sequential sets of experiments where different measures will be made as follows. The first two sets of experiments are currently being performed at UNLV. The third set of experiments are part of this proposed Work Plan:

1. Laboratory testing

The objective of this testing is to evaluate performance and reliability. Measurements to be made include:

- i. Power required to activate each component unit and the entire system
- ii. Response time
- iii. Rumble position error
- iv. Drainage capacity provided by the system
- v. Percentage of water that enters the assembly relative to the flow of water on top of the concrete box and top plate

2. Off-the-road field testing

This testing is currently conducted at a UNLV gated lot next to the Willian D. Taylor All. UNLV vehicles including a truck owned by the Civil Engineering Department are being used. This testing is focused on durability, operational reliability, noise and vibration produced by the DRTRS. Measurements being made include:

- i. Effect of traffic on the structural integrity of the DRTRS; this can be inspecting the unit regularly.
- ii. Effect of traffic on the mechanical and electrical components of the DRTRS; this can be inspecting the unit regularly.
- iii. Effect of sediments and small particles that can go inside the unit box beam and roller assembly without affecting operations; this can be measured by volume and by inspecting components regularly.
- iv. Noise generated by the DRTRS inside the vehicles using smartphones.
- v. Noise generated by the DRTRS on the road. This will be measured using smartphones.
- vi. Vibration generated by the DRTRS inside the vehicles using accelerometers.
- vi. Deflection generated by the design axle.

3. On-the-road field testing

This is the field test on Harmon in front of the Lied library. The following measures will be made for two months before and after installation of the DRTRS:

- i. Speed of traffic measure using a video tracking system.
- ii. Deceleration rates measured using a video tracking system.
- iii. Noise generated by the DRTRS inside some vehicles operated by the research team. This noise can be measured using smartphones.
- iv. Noise generated by the DRTRS on the road using smartphones.
- v. Number of conflicts (close calls) and crashes measured using surrogate statistics such as time to collision.
- vi. Volumes for vehicles, pedestrians and bicyclists measure using video counting systems.
- vii. Number of activations of the DRTRS.

We will continue to monitor all variables listed in the off-the-road testing stage.

Although the main objective of the DRTRS is to address driving with distractions, fatigue, low visibility, and/or under the influence of stimulants, it is very difficult and expensive to measure these events. Hence, to the extent possible, we will estimate these events and associated DRTRS effect using the measurements listed above. In addition, a survey questionnaire will be designed and used to interview the community and users about the DRTRS and its effects on distracted driving.

The data collected before and after the DRTRS installation will be analyzed using appropriate statistical methods to extract as much meaningful conclusions and insights as possible. Various hypotheses will be tested to assess DRTRS effectiveness. For example, our current design enables setting the depth of the rumbles at two different levels. One hypothesis is that different facilities with different geometric and operational characteristics may require a different configuration of the rumble strips to maximize effectiveness. Similarly, the DRTRS enables turn on and off various strips to increase or decrease the spacing between rumbles. These capabilities provide a large number of alternative configurations that can be tested and used in the field according to specific site characteristics. Various configurations will be setup and tested to collect as much data as possible. Systematic analysis of all these data requires special purpose statistical tools such as data count and zero inflated models to seek interdependencies among potential dependent and explanatory variables. In addition, no-parametric models will be estimated to study corrections among the various data items collected during the field testing and to determine which configuration of DRTRS provides the best benefits for different site conditions and characteristics. For example, the analysis could reveal that for the same site a different configuration is required during day and night time conditions.

Characteristics to be Evaluated

The primary objective of the DRTRS is to reduce the number of crashes as a consequence of high speeds, distracted driving, low visibility, fatigue, and/or driving under the influence of substances. Considering that crashes are rare events, the effectiveness of the DRTRS will be evaluated by comparing the before and after deceleration rates and time to collision estimates.

Time Schedules

The following table provides the list of tasks and the corresponding schedule.

Name	1	Qtr :	1, 2018	;	Qtr 2	2, 2018		Qtr 3	, 2018		Qtr 4	, 2018		Qtr 1	, 2019		Qtr 2	, 2019	
name	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Mav	Jun	Jul	Aua	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Mav	Jun
Detailed redesign		ļ r			t.														
Prototyping		2222							J										
Initial Testing		2																	
Web-site		222																	
Field testing at UNLV		222																	
Reporting		, L	→ 		-									-			-		

Reporting Requirements

Written reports will be submitted monthly including:

- 1. Details of tasks performed
- 2. Details of data collected
- 3. Analysis of the data
- 4. Problems or challenges faced
- 5. Plans for the following months

Control Sections

Considering that the focus and objective of the proposed feature is to reduce the number of crashes at sites with safety concerns or potential for safety improvements, we propose to use a "before and after" approach to test the effectiveness of the DRTRS and to collect the proposed measurements. Hence, the control sections will be the same locations where the DRTRS will be installed. The same type of data and measures will be collected at these sections three months before and after the DRTRS are installed.

Evaluations to be Conducted

The DRTRS will be evaluated using deceleration rates and time to collision estimates measured before and after the device is installed. In addition, the durability and maintenance required will be evaluated using strain gauges and volume of debris accumulated over time. A log of system failures or malfunctioning will be created.

Location of Proposed Installation

The proposed location for field testing is on Harmon eastbound in front of the Lied library at UNLV. The picture below depicts the approximated location of the DRTRS which will be installed upstream of a crosswalk at a distance sufficient for vehicles to slow down and stop before the crosswalk. This distance is known as Stopping Sight Distance and there is an engineering equation available in the literature for its calculation.



- 1) Rumble device
- 2) Control Cabinet (we need power here)
- 3) Crosswalk
- 4) Camera (we need power here three 110 outlets)
- 5) Poles with push button
- 6) Pedestrian crossing signs

Figure 4 Proposed location for field testing the third design at UNLV

Location of Control Section

As indicated above, we propose to use a "before and after" approach. Hence, the control section is the test site with data collected three months before the DRTRS are installed.

Creation and/or Modification of Specifications to Allow for a Proprietary Product

The proposed feature, DRTRS, is designed and built by UNLV. The DRTRS was designed and built to enable its installation and operation using off-the-shelf materials and components.

System Monitoring and Evaluation

Right after installing the DRTRS on a site, team members will observe the performance of the device as well as the effects on traffic. Any detected issues will be addressed until all of them are resolved, if any. The team will leave the site only after a few hours of normal operations are observed.

Data will be collected continuously using video. These data will be analyzed weekly to detect any potential issue and resolve it as well as to access the benefits of the DRTRS. Issues can be detected using the video stream as well as measurements from the sensors installed to collect data.

We do not anticipate that the DRTRS will require onsite inspection and maintenance more than once a year. However, during this proposed field test, each DRTRS will be inspected weekly to observe the amount of collected sediments and small particles. If the volume of debris is significant, they will be measured and removed to prevent malfunctioning. Data about the volume of sediments and small particles that accumulate over time can be used to estimate inspection and maintenance requirements.

Report of Results Following the Requirements Set in the Approved Work Plan

A final report will be prepared including analysis and results as well as actual costs of the DRTRS, plus installation. After review and approval by NDOT's Chief Road Design Engineer and manager of facilities where the DRTRS are tested, two copies of this report will be submitted to the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), Division Office. The FHWA Division Office should forward a copy to the National Partnership Program Manager.

Buy America Requirement

The DRTRS are built by the UNLV using American steel. Copies of the certifications provided by the suppliers will be accessible.

APPENDIX D Survey Questionnaire



TITLE OF STUDY: Redesign, prototyping and field testing of Demand Responsive

Rumble Strips for Advanced and Safe Mobility

INVESTIGATOR(S): Alexander Paz, Mohamed Trabia, and Brendan Morris

Purpose of the Study

The purpose of this research is to evaluate people's opinions and attitudes toward a demandresponsive transverse rumble strip (DRTRS) device designed to alert drivers in advance about a potential collision/crash. The device will be installed on Harmon in front of the Lied library at UNLV. Drivers and pedestrians at UNLV will be asked to complete the attached survey questionnaire before and after the deployment of the DRTRS.

Procedures

If you volunteer to participate in this study, you will be asked questions about your socioeconomic characteristics, driving and transportation habits, and your option and experience regarding the DRTRS.

Cost /Compensation

You will not be compensated for your time. This survey will take approximately 10 minutes to complete.

Contact Information

If you have questions or concerns about this study you can contact Dr. Alexander Paz at apaz@unlv.edu. For questions regarding the rights of research subjects, any complaints or comments regarding the manner in which the study is being conducted you may contact the UNLV Office of Research Integrity – Human Subjects at 702-895-2794, toll free at 877-895-2794, or via email at IRB@unlv.edu.

Voluntary Participation

Your participation in this study is voluntary. You may refuse to participate in this study or in any part of this study. You may withdraw at any time without penalty or prejudice to your relations with the university. Your responses will be kept confidential and cannot be linked back to you personally.

Participant Consent:

By beginning the survey, you acknowledge that you have read this information and agree to participate in this research, with the knowledge that you are free to withdraw your participation at any time without penalty.
1. What is your age? years									
2. What is your gender? Male Fema	ile 🗌 N	Ion-Binary	Pr	efer not t	0				
 3. With which race do you primarily identify? (<i>please mark ONE box</i>) American Indian or Alaska Native Asian Black or African American Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin 4. What was your total income over the past 12 months? 									
$ \begin{array}{c c} & 10,000 \\ \hline \\ \$10,000 \\ \$30,000 \\ - \$29,999 \\ \hline \\ \$70,000 \\ - \$89,999 \\ \hline \\ \\ \$70,000 \\ - \$89,999 \\ \hline \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ $									
 6. Please consider the factors listed below and cho about the <i>current</i> walking or biking/travel infrastr 	rized scoote	wer that be be Las Vega	st applies to	how you	feel				
I feel that:	Strongly disagree	Disagre e	Neutral	Agre e	Strongl y agree				
Posted vehicle speed is appropriate for									
pedestrians/bikers to remain safe									
There is an adequate amount of signage and									
aware of and courteous to pedestrians and bikers									
Drivers abide by the current laws and regulations									
in places which are intended to keep pedestrians									
and bikers safe									
The likelihood of a conflict/collision between a									
vehicle and a pedestrian or biker is low									
The likelihood of a conflict/collision between a									
bus and a pedestrian or a biker is low									
Additional infrastructure or technology is									
required to improve pedestrian and bicycle safety									
Distracted pedestrians could also be part of the									
• // • • • • • •									

7. What are your safety concerns about walking or biking for transportation (check all that apply)?

Motorists, distracted driving	<u> </u>	Conflicts or collisions with other					
cyclists							
Too many cars/trucks		Speed of cars Potential for crime					
Conflicts or collision with c	ars/trucks						
Conflicts or collisions with	pedestrians						
Other	-						
I have no safety concerns							
-							
8. How often do you:	Very often	Often	Rarely	Never			
Text and drive?							
Talk and drive?							
Text and bike or walk?							
Talk and bike or walk?							
Drive over the speed limit?							
Jaywalk?							

Demand Responsive Transverse Rumble Strips (DRTRS)

A DRTRS is a new traffic safety device installed upstream of crossings or areas with safety concerns to alert drivers about potential downstream risk. The rumble effect is created by a set of rumble units that are activated on-demand to minimize noise and discomfort. The figure below illustrates the DRTRS concept.



No

10. I feel that the Demand-Responsive Transverse Rumble Strips are effective to alert drivers about the presence of pedestrians and bikers.

Strongly disagree \Box	Disagree 🗖	Neutral 🗖	Agree D		Strongly agree □			
11. How the use of D willingness to walk o Increase □ Decrea 12. What factors wou (check all that apply)	emand Respor r bike in Las V ase D No ch Ild result in you	sive Transver Vegas? ange □ a starting or in	se Rumble creasing y	e strips v our leve	vould change your of walking or biking?			
Nicre bike taik	orotad from va	hiala traffia		-	Secure decycle parking			
Bike tailes sep				- T	Reduced speed of cars			
Snowers and I	ockers at destin	hation	-	E	setter lighting around routes			
More people c rental/shared bike	ycling or walk	ing		-	The availability of a			
Lower cost that	an personal vel	nicle commutin	ng _	N	Iore bike racks on the buses			
Incentives from work or school (i.e.: discounted bus passes or monthly travel stipends)								
More informat	More information about where the bike lanes and paths are located							
More information about where I can access public transit (bus)								
More informat	tion about cost	of bike and tra	ansit comn	nuting c	ompared to private vehicle			
Demand-Resp	onsive Transve	erse Rumble st	rips at cro	sswalks				
Other								
_								

13. Please list any specific investments or infrastructure changes that could be made which may result in you to walk or bike more in combination with using public transit for transportation.

14. What are your overall thoughts and concerns on the Demand-Responsive Transverse Rumble strips?

15. Are you willing to be contacted at a later date to provide more in-depth details and opinions about the Demand Responsive Transverse Rumble ips?	s of your ideas Yes
If yes, please provide your name and contact information below.	
Name:	
Phone:	
Email:	

_

APPENDIX E

Field Test Methodology for the First Design of the Demand Responsive Transverse Rumble Strips at the University of Nevada Las Vegas

Description

The first Prototype design was tested for both states of the DRTRS – active and inactive – with a Ford F-250 truck to have the comparative data of noise and vibration. A list of 30 runs were performed with the testing vehicle over the DRTRS inclusively without any extra load and with 2500 lbs. of loads. Among which, 15 runs while the DRTRS was active, and the rest 15 were made when the DRTRS is inactive. The variables that were measured during the test are:

Noise

- Inside vehicle noises
- DRTRS noises
- Roadside noises

Vibrations

- Inside car vibrations
- DRTRS Vibrations

Speed

A	same	ole	format	for	the	experiment
•	Sump	10	IoIIIiui	101	une	experiment

	Sound/ Noise (dB)		Inside Car Vibration (m/s ²)			DRTRS Vibration (m/s ²)			
	Inside vehicle	Outsi de	X	Y	Z	X	Y	Z	Speed (mph)
Active DRTRS									
Inactive DRTRS									

Methodology for the data collection

In-vehicle noises & vibrations

Smartphone was mounted vertically on a magnetic mobile clamp close to drivers' steering. Consequently, that would provide more stability and would keep the phone fixed/ attached to the car. This system allowed us to get the actual vibration and noise data while vehicle ran over the DRTRS. The app recorded the noises in dB unit and the vibration in ms⁻² unit for every time stamp of 0.1 second. As the smartphone was vertically mounted, the conventional 'y axis' of the smartphone served as the 'z axis' with the gravitational acceleration of 9.8 ms⁻².



Figure 1: data collection of Inside vehicle noise and vibration

After mounting the smartphone with the dashboard, a list of 30 runs were performed with the FORD F-250 super duty trucks with 2500 lbs. extra loads and another 30 runs without extra load. The first 15 runs of 30 (run1 to run15) were performed when the DRTRS was inactive, and the rest 15 runs (run16 to run30) were executed when the device was active. The noise and vibration for each run were recorded using the android app AndroSensor

(https://play.google.com/store/apps/details?id=com.fivasim.androsensor) and were stored in the CSV format. Note that, 30 runs were performed around the speed of 25 mph. *Roadside noises*

'Single vehicle pass by method' was used to collect the roadside noise data. Smartphone was mounted at 5 feet height on a tripod and 10 feet away from the edge of the DRTRS. The microphone was faced to the perpendicular direction of the DRTRS to attenuate the unwanted noises from other sources, e.g. traffic noises from the Flamingo road.



Figure 2: Roadside noise data at 10 feet from the DRTRS

Source: Field data, 2018

Smartphone has been placed on a tripod to get the roadside noise data generated by the truck while running over the DRTRS. The tripod was placed at 10 feet away from the DRTRS, and the smartphone was mounted at five feet above the ground.

DRTRS Noise and Vibrations

A smartphone was fixed with the DRTRS using the magnet that essentially yielded a steady sensor reading. Note that, the data recorded through this procedure is the true noise and vibrations of DRTRS while vehicles run over it.



Figure 3: Noise and vibration data collection from the DRTRS Source: Field data, 2018

X axis works here as the lateral dispersion of the DRTRS, y axis as the longitudinal ones and z axis records the vertical vibration including the gravitational unit of 9.8 ms⁻².



Nevada Department of Transportation Rudy Malfabon, P.E. Director Ken Chambers, Research Division Chief (775) 888-7220 kchambers@dot.nv.gov 1263 South Stewart Street Carson City, Nevada 89712